DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 354 010 IR 054 387

AUTHOR	Henderson, William Abbot, Ed.; McAbee, Sonja L., Ed.
TITLE	Houston Cole Library Collection Assessment.
INSTITUTION	Jacksonville State Univ., Ala.
PUB DATE	92
NOTE	324p.; For the Collection Management and Development Policy, see ED 338 257.
PUB TYPE	Guides - Non-Classroom Use (055) -- Reports - Evaluative/Feasibility (142)
EDRS PRICE	MF01/PC13 Plus Postage.
DESCRIPTORS	*College Libraries; Evaluation Criteria; *Evaluation Methods; Higher Education; *Library Collection Development; *Library Collections; Library Planning; Library Standards; Library Statistics; Policy Formation; Statistical Analysis; Tables (Data)
IDENTIFIERS	*Jacksonville State University AL

ABSTRACT

This document reports on an assessment of the Jacksonville State University's Houston Cole Library collection that employed a variety of methodologies and tools, including list-checking, direct collection examination, shelflist measurement and analysis, WLN (Washington Library Network) conspectus sheets, analysis of OCLC/AMIGOS Collection Analysis Service statistics, and compilation of percentage of growth statistics. It is a base for planning acquisitions activity and collection treatment, measuring whether the library conforms to its collection development policy, and determining whether program or accreditation requirements are being addressed. Reviews are presented of holdings in 34 subject areas: agriculture, Alabama Gallery, American literature, art, audiovisual, auxiliary sciences of history, biology, chemistry, commerce and business administration, communication, criminal justice, drama, education, English literature, family and consumer science, general works, geography and anthropology, geology, government documents, history, languages and related literatures, law, library science and bibliography, mathematical and information sciences, military science, music, nursing, philosophy and religion, physics and engineering, political science and public administration, psychology, sociology and social work, technology, and Western European literatures. Each review contains statistics on monographic, serial, and nonprint media holdings; a description of support from collections in related subjects areas; and summaries of strengths, weaknesses, and recommendations. (KRN)

****
*   Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made   *
*   from the original document.   *
****

HOUSTON COLE LIBRARY
COLLECTION ASSESSMENT

ED354010

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Office of Educational Research and Improvement
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)
☐ This document has been reproduced as received from the person or organization originating it
☐ Minor changes have been made to improve reproduction quality
● Points of view or opinions stated in this document do not necessarily represent official OERI position or policy

"PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE THIS MATERIAL HAS BEEN GRANTED BY
Sonja L. McAbee
TO THE EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)."

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

IR054387

Jacksonville State University
1991-1992

HOUSTON COLE LIBRARY COLLECTION ASSESSMENT

Compiled and Edited
by
William Abbot Henderson and Sonja L. McAbee

JACKSONVILLE STATE UNIVERSITY
JACKSONVILLE, ALABAMA
1991-1992

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The Houston Cole Library Collection Assessment document is the product of numerous library faculty, library staff, and student assistants' input and endeavors. The instrumental force behind its inception and its direction was William J. Hubbard, University Librarian, who oversaw the project's schedule and completion. Of primary importance were the Subject Specialists whose overall review and evaluation of their collections made the assessment document possible. They were: Tim Moon (Auxiliary Sciences of History, General Works, Library Science & Bibliography, Philosophy, Ethics & Religion, and Psychology); Linda Cain (Geography & Anthropology and History); Doug Taylor (Commerce & Business Administration, Criminal Justice, Political Science & Public Administration, and Sociology & Social Work); Tom Humphrey (Education); George Whitesel (Art, Communication, Drama, Languages & Related Literatures, an Music); Harry Nuttall (American Literature, English Literature, and Western European Literature); Will Henderson (Biology, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematical, Computing, & Informational Science, Nursing, and Physics & Engineering); and Helen Caver (Agriculture, Family & Consumer Science, Law, Military Science, and Technology). In addition the contributions of Louise Winsor (Alabama Gallery), Ron Saska (Audio-Visual Services), and Jimmie Williams (Government Documents) were invaluable. In Technical Services the assistance of Mary Bevis and Beverly Moats (Serials), Sonja McAbee and Jodi Welch (Acquisitions), and Betty Wear and Jeanette Remer (Cataloging) in assessing and interpreting statistical and assessment data was of critical importance. Thomas Freeman (Print Media) assisted in coordinating staff and students for checking bibliographies. Library staff members Kay Driggers and Elizabeth Reid (Reserve) and Randall Pierce and Beverly Poole (Circulation) provided great support with the tedious job of list-checking. Student Assistants Lisa McClure, Monita Mason, Terri Dollar, and Alicia Clark provided additional support with the checking of bibliographies and shelflist measurements. No acknowledgements would be complete without the recognition of Patsy Frost, University Library Secretary, whose tireless efforts to bring order from chaos during the massive compilation of assessment documentation was instrumental in the final product.

Jacksonville State University
Jacksonville, Alabama
11 August 1992

William A. Henderson, Editor
Sonja L. McAbee, Editor

INTRODUCTION

The Houston Cole Library Collection Assessment document is the companion volume to the Houston Cole Library Collection Management and Development Policy. As such it is intended as a document that is under continuous scrutiny and revision. It is considered an essential element of Jacksonville State University's library management. The document serves diverse purposes, in addition to providing informational and statistical data about the library's holdings and collections.

The primary purpose of the collection assessment document is to reveal and report the strengths and weaknesses of the library's holdings and collections based on recognized collection evaluation techniques and standards. From these findings specific recommendations about future acquisitions activity and collection treatment are developed. As noted this is a continuous process. Recommendations, plans, and acquisitions are monitored and refined or altered as additional information from future assessments is reviewed. Furthermore, assessments reveal whether the library conforms to the criteria outlined in its collection management and development policy, whether the collection meets the needs of its patrons, and whether program or accreditation requirements and recommendations are being addressed. Finally, an assessment can serve as a communication tool between the University's administration and faculty and the library, between other libraries, consortia, and institutions, and for accreditation agencies.

Informational data from assessments provides the librarian with the necessary base to formulate and implement new plans and programs. Among these "decision-making concepts" that can be determined are: areas of future space requirements; staffing needs; budget projections or reallocation judgements; program funding; preservation and weeding decisions; and cooperative collection development arrangements. Extracted statistical data provides the library with a gauge to determine quantitative and qualitative or subjective information. Among the data that can be extrapolated are: growth rate; collection usage; percentage of budget expenditures, and interlibrary library comparisons.

In order to evaluate the Houston Cole Library's holdings we decided that each assessment would follow the pattern and hierarchy established in the Houston Cole Library Collection Management and Development Policy. Thus, collections are assessed first by floor location and secondly by University departmental affiliation or by subject matter. The use of this arrangement resulted in different levels of evaluation and allowed the individual Subject Specialists to determine exactly to what depth they would evaluate the subject holdings on their respective floors. It also has permitted the reviewer to adapt the individual assessments to overall departmental areas of responsibility or to a particular faculty area of subject expertise.

The librarians evaluating the collections in the Houston Cole Library used the Conspectus Approach utilizing a variety of methodologies to incorporate both qualitative and quantitative analyses in their assessments. The methodologies employed were: list-checking, direct collection examination, shelflist measurement and analysis, WLN Conspectus sheets, comparative analysis of statistics extracted from the OCLC/AMIGOS Collection Analysis Service, and compilation of statistics (percentage of growth).

List-checking is both a quantitative and a qualitative exercise. To insure some consistency, it was required that a number of authoritative and comprehensive bibliographies, covering all the academic disciplines and appropriate for Comprehensive Universities such as Jacksonville State University, were utilized. These included: Books for College Libraries, Guide to Reference Books, and American Reference Books Annual. Also, the reviewers checked the standard indexes and abstracts embracing their subject areas. In addition, they were strongly encouraged to employ other checklists and subject bibliographies germane to their disciplines.

Direct collection examination is a qualitative measurement. It presumed that the reviewer was knowledgeable about the subject and discipline. In this procedure the subject specialists physically perused the holdings, noting both strengths and areas of weakness or gaps in holdings, and the physical condition of the collection. Another facet of this technique was the reviewers' experience with reference assistance to patrons. The ability or inability to adequately supply informational needs was an important aspect of the assessment narrative.

Shelflist measurement and analysis is a quantitative assessment technique. Each Subject Specialist or other library staff member measured the respective call number ranges in the Library of Congress Classification and the Dewey Decimal Classification (Houston Cole Library average: 85 titles per inch) for the holdings in the main and reference shelflists. Total holdings were indicated for each range on the appropriate WLN Conspectus sheets.

The WLN Conspectus sheets are both a quantitative and a qualitative report of the library's holdings. Incorporating the Houston Cole Library Collection Management and Development Policy to determine and note the Goal Level of the collection, the assessor reviewed data from the other methodologies employed to determine and note Current Level and Current Acquisition Levels of the collection. In addition, comments noting holding's weaknesses and strengths, other related collections, and recommended acquisition, preservation, and weeding plans were indicated. Completed conspectus worksheets at the Houston Cole Library are kept in loose-leaf binders as they are reviewed and updated frequently and their number and bulk preclude inclusion in this volume.

The OCLC/AMIGOS Collection Analysis Service provides a quantitative comparison of collection holdings within a variety of diverse or similar library groupings. For assessment purposes, the Houston Cole Library elected to compare its holdings with its' national peer group of Academic Libraries with holdings of 300,000 to 699,999 volumes, and with the other academic libraries within the state of Alabama (NAAL). Extracted data is generated from the OCLC tapes and reveals holdings comparisons within specific Library of Congress Classification ranges. In addition, other comparative data that can be extrapolated include: holdings percent, publication year, language, holdings proportions, overlaps, gaps, and holdings distributions. During this evaluation the assessment concentrated on subcollection proportions of holdings percentages and holdings comparisons.

Within the methodology of compilation of statistics only the percentage of growth was utilized. This technique involved comparing our yearly acquisition rate with Baker & Taylor's Books List: All Programs and the Bowker Annual to ascertain what percentage of the yearly publication of English Language and selected language publications the library acquires.

As this was the first comprehensive library-wide assessment undertaken a number of methodologies and other criteria were not incorporated into this document. Inasmuch as library assessments are a continuous process, it is expected that future collection evaluations will include other techniques and methodologies. Some future evaluations could focus on usage studies, user satisfaction surveys, citation analysis, or outside expert evaluations.

Jacksonville State University
Jacksonville, Alabama
11 August 1992

William A. Henderson
Sonja L. McAbee

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS iii

INTRODUCTION v

ASSESSMENT STATEMENTS

Agriculture..1
Alabama Gallery..11
American Literature....................................13
Art..22
Audio-Visual...34
Auxiliary Sciences of History..........................42
Biology..49
Chemistry..67
Commerce & Business Administration.....................76
Communication..83
Criminal Justice.......................................95
Drama...106
Education...115
English Literature....................................120
Family and Consumer Science...........................131
General Works...138
Geography & Anthropology..............................145
Geology...148
Government Documents..................................156
History...157
Languages & Related Literatures.......................165
Law...186
Library Science and Bibliography......................197
Mathematical, Computing, and
    Information Sciences..............................201
Military Science......................................214
Music...218
Nursing...222
Philosophy, Ethics, & Religion........................234
Physics & Engineering.................................248
Political Science & Public Administration.............259
Psychology..273
Sociology & Social Work...............................281
Technology..292
Western European Literatures..........................304

AGRICULTURE COLLECTION ASSESSMENT

Following guidelines established by the Pacific Northwest Collection Development Program (which provides an overview of a library's current holdings and the level of activity at which the collection is being developed) the Agriculture Collection is an overall 2bE (Basic Information Level, Advanced, predominantly English). Refer to the Agriculture conspectus sheets, the AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions sheets, and the checklist analysis sheets for a more detailed examination of the library's holdings.

MONOGRAPHIC ASSESSMENT:

The Agriculture Collection contains 4,419 monographic titles in the classifications S and 630. Additional holdings in this area are two microfilm sets, the George Washington Carver Papers at Tuskegee Institute and the John Horry Dent Farm Journals and Account Books, 1840-1892. The following bibliographies were checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	LISTED	HELD	%
BOOKS FOR COLLEGE LIBRARIES	283	202	71%
GUIDE TO REFERENCE BOOKS	108	39	36%
ARBA 90	36	4	11%
ARBA 89	36	14	38%
ARBA 88	54	11	20%
ARBA 87	56	12	21%
ARBA 86	38	11	28%
ARBA 85	52	13	25%

SERIAL ASSESSMENT:

The Agriculture Collection contains 32 serial titles in the S classification. The following indexes were checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	LISTED	HELD	%
APPLIED SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY INDEX	391	46	12%
BIOLOGICAL AND AGRICULTURAL INDEX	226	60	27%
GENERAL SCIENCE INDEX	111	77	69%

NONPRINT MEDIA:

The Agriculture Collection contains 72 titles or 1% of the AV holdings. The following bibliography was checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentage:

TITLE	LISTED	HELD	%
EDUCATIONAL FILMS & VIDEO LOCATOR	683	10	.0002%

SUPPLEMENTAL SUPPORT:

Holdings in the related subject collections of Biology, Chemistry, Commerce and Business Administration, Family and Consumer Sciences, History, General Works, Geology, and Technology provide supplemental support to the Agriculture Collection.

SUMMARY:

Strengths:

Total holdings, PNW conspectus evaluations, AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions Reports, and checklist comparisons indicate that the Agriculture monographic holdings are strong, particularly as there is not a degree program in this field. The collection's format strengths are guides, dictionaries, and encyclopedias. Its subject strengths are Agricultural History, Horticulture, Gardening, Economic Entomology, Plant Pests and Diseases, Floriculture, Aquaculture, and Wildlife Conservation. AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions S-SZ Agriculture Peer Group: Academics report reveals that within our national peer group we added 500 more titles than the average member. The S-SZ collection size is 123% larger than the average national member. AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions S-SZ Agriculture Peer Group: AJB User Defined Peer Group report shows that in comparison to other NAAL libraries, JSU added 437 more titles than the average NAAL member institution. The S-SZ collection size is 91% larger than the average NAAL member collection.

Weaknesses:

Total holdings, conspectus evaluation, and checklist comparisons indicate that the Agriculture Collection is weak in the areas of Agricultural Education, Statistics, and Animal Culture. The low holdings rates from the ARBA's checked indicate that the reference collection is aging. The AV collection is minuscule and dated. In addition, the Baker-Taylor's Books List for All Programs indicates that they shipped 944 titles in the Agricultural Sciences to their customers between July 1990 and June 1991. AMIGOS data reveals that the library currently collects an average of 82 titles in this area per year.
The journal collection is small, but adequate for the curriculum.

Recommendations:

It should be noted that the holdings in this areas serves as a supplemental support collection. Monographs should be selectively purchased in areas that overlap and support other disciplines (i.e. botany, marine biology, etc.). Serial acquisitions should remain at the present level. Further, coordination with the Director of Nonprint Media should be established to ensure that acquisitions of appropriate AV materials is undertaken.

ARBA 1990

Subject	Listed	Held	%
General Works			
Bibliographies	3	2	66%
Dictionary & Encyclopedias	2	0	0%
Directory	1	0	0%
Handbooks and Yearbooks	6	1	16%
Food Science and Technology	1	0	0%
Bibliographies	4	0	0%
Directory	1	0	0%
Handbooks and Yearbooks	2	1	50%
Indexes	2	0	0%
Forestry	3	0	0%
Horticulture	7	0	0%
Veterinary Science	4	0	0%

ARBA 1989

Subject	Listed	Held	%
Agricultural Science			
General Science	1	0	0%
Acronyms & Abbreviations			
Bibliographies	1	0	0%
Directories	2	2	100%
Handbooks	1	0	0%
Food & Science Technology			
Bibliographies	3	0	0%
Dictionary and Encyclopedia	7	3	42%
Directories	1	0	0%
Handbooks	7	3	42%
Forestry	3	0	0%
Horticulture	7	2	28%
Resource Science			
Energy Resources			
General Works	3	1	33%
Oil and Gas	2	0	0%
Environmental Science	9	2	22%
Natural Resources	1	0	0%

ARBA 1988

Subject	Listed	Held	%
Agricultural Sciences			
General Works			
Bibliographies	1	0	0%
Dictionaries	3	0	0%
Handbooks	1	0	0%
Indexes	2	0	0%
Food Sciences & Technology	1	0	0%
Bibliographies	2	1	50%
Dictionaries & Encyclopedias	2	0	0%
Directories	7	1	14%
Handbooks	1	0	0%
Indexes	1	0	0%
Forestry	3	1	33%
Directories			
Horticulture	1	0	0%
Encyclopedias	2	1	50%
Handbooks	2	1	50%
Veterinary Sciences	3	1	33%
Resources Sciences			
Energy Resources	3	2	66%
General Works			
Directories	1	0	0%
Handbooks	1	0	0%
Indexes & Abstracts	3	1	33%
Coal	1	0	0%
Oil and Gas	6	0	

ARBA 1987

Subject	Listed	Held	%
Agricultural Sciences			
General Works	8	1	12%
Food Sciences & Technology			
Bibliographies	1	0	0%
Dictionaries & Encyclopedias	5	0	0%
Directories	1	0	0%
Handbooks & Yearbooks	7	2	28%
Horticulture	13	2	15%
Resources Sciences			
Energy			
General Works	6	2	33%
Oil and Gas	4	2	50%
Wind	1	0	0%
Environmental Science			
Bibliographies	1	0	0%
Biographies	1	1	100%
Dictionaries	2	0	0%
Handbooks	4	3	75%
Natural Resources	1	0	0%

ARBA 1986

Subject	Listed	Held	%
Agricultural Sciences			
General Works	3	0	0%
Food Sciences & Technology			
Bibliographies	3	1	33%
Dictionaries & Encyclopedias	3	2	66%
Handbooks	7	5	71%
Horticulture	6	3	50%
Resources Sciences			
Energy Resources			
General Works	1	0	0%
Electricity	1	0	0%
Oil and Gas	5	0	0%
Solar Energy	1	0	0%
Wind	1	0	0%
Environmental Sciences	1	0	0%
Bibliographies	1	0	0%
Directories	1	0	0%
Handbooks & Yearbooks	3	0	0%
Natural Resources	1	0	0%

ARBA 1985

Subject	Listed	Held	%
Agricultural Sciences			
General Works	3	0	0%
Food Sciences & Technology			0%
Bibliographies	1	0	0%
Dictionaries & Encyclopedias	4	1	25%
Directories	2	0	0%
Handbooks & Yearbooks	9	0	0%
Resources Sciences			
Energy Resources	1	0	0%
Dictionary	1	0	0%
Directory	6	0	0%
Handbooks & Yearbooks	2	1	50%
Indexes	1	1	100%
Forestry	3	1	33%

GUIDE TO REFERENCE BOOKS

Subject	Listed	Held	%
AGRICULTURE			
Guides	1	1	100%
Bibliography	8	1	13%
USDA			
Lists & Indexes	7	1	14%
Annual Reports	1	0	0%
Bulletins	3	0	0%
Statistics	1	0	0%
Experiment Stations	1	0	0%
Periodicals	4	0	0%
Indexes	9	2	22%
Abstract Journals	1	0	0%
Encyclopedias	6	6	100%
Dictionaries	6	1	17%
Directories	3	1	33%
Handbooks	11	4	36%
Statistics	4	3	75%
History	3	3	100%
Bibliography	5	3	60%
Atlases	2	1	50%
ANIMAL SCIENCE			
Bibliography	4	2	50%
Dictionaries & Encyclopedias	2	0	0%
Directories	2	2	100%
Handbooks	5	1	20%
Domestic Animals	5	1	20%
FORESTRY			
Bibliography	3	1	33%
Periodicals	1	0	0%
Abstract Journals	1	0	0%
Dictionaries & Encyclopedias	4	1	25%
Handbooks	5	4	80%
Statistics	1	0	0%
Atlases	1	1	100%
TOTAL	108	39	36%

BOOKS FOR COLLEGE LIBRARIES

Subject	Listed	Held	%
AGRICULTURE			
Reference Works	8	5	63%
Biography	4	3	75%
History			
General Works	4	2	50%
United States	16	16	100%
Europe	5	5	100%
Other Countries	3	2	67%
General Works	3	3	100%
Country Life	2	2	100%
Agri. Education	1	0	0%
Soil Science			
Encyclopedias	7	6	86%
Soil Surveys	4	4	100%
Soil Physics & Chemistry	6	3	50%
Soils & Crops	7	3	43%
Soil Conservation	8	5	63%
Fertilizers	3	2	67%
Farm Machinery & Bldgs.	5	3	60%
Conservation of Nat. Res.	8	4	50%
Wildlife Conservation	1	1	100%
PLANT CULTURE & HORTICULTURE			
Reference & General Works	3	2	67%
Economic Botany	6	5	83%
Plant Propagation	5	3	60%
Food Crops	9	5	56%
Horticulture	6	6	100%
Vegetables & Fruit	5	3	60%
Floriculture	11	10	91%
Indoor Gardening	2	2	100%
Classes of Plants	9	5	56%
Gardens and Gardening	13	6	46%
Landscape Gardening	6	4	67%
Parks	6	3	50%
Pests & Diseases			
General Works	5	5	100%
Plant Pathology	7	5	71%
Specific Diseases	3	2	67%
Trees & Shrubs	1	0	0%
Economic Entomology	6	6	100%
Pesticides	7	6	86%
FORESTRY			
General Works	9	6	67%
Conservation & Utilization	11	9	82%

ANIMAL CULTURE			
General Works	5	2	40%
Cattle	1	0	0%
Horses	2	2	100%
Sheep & Swine	5	2	40%
Laboratory Animals	1	0	0%
Dogs, Cats, & Aqu. Fishes	4	1	25%
Poultry	1	0	0%
Bee Culture	2	1	50%
Veterinary Medicine	6	4	67%
AQUACULTURE			
General Works	7	6	86%
Fisheries	15	9	60%
Angling	2	2	100%
HUNTING & WILDLIFE PRESERVES.			
General Works	8	4	50%
Camping & Outdoor Life	1	1	100%
TOTAL	283	202	71%

ALABAMA GALLERY COLLECTION ASSESSMENT

The Alabama Gallery consists of two divisions: the Alabama Collection and the Old and Rare Book Collection. The materials in these collections are both eclectic and catholic in their nature. It was therefore impossible to evaluate them using the various traditional methodologies employed in assessing the other subject collections for the Houston Cole Library Collection Assessment Project.

Supplemental Support:

Holdings throughout the library's other subject collections supplement material in the Alabama Gallery. When possible, Alabamiana materials are duplicated in the general stacks.

Summary:

The Alabama collection contains approximately 5,461 titles; numerous vertical files; copies of JSU theses; University publications, records, and archival records; and the manuscript collection containing correspondence of Clarence W. Daugette. The Old and Rare Book Collection contains approximately 680 titles.

Strengths:

The Alabama Gallery Collection is adequate for the University's instructional needs. In addition to supplementing the curriculum, it serves the interests of local researchers, genealogists, and historians. Every effort is made to collect one copy of newly published Alabamiana. While collecting retrospective materials for the Alabama Collection is limited to their availability and the Acquisition departmental budget, earlier published works in the collection represent a solid cross-section of Alabamiana.

Weaknesses:

The Alabama Collection is weakest in archival state documents. This id due largely to the lack of a statewide depository system and the irregularity of these publications. The Old and Rare Book Collection is small as it serves as a storehouse for items found in the collection that are determined to be unique or old. In addition, many Alabama Gallery materials remain unprocessed through the library's automated catalog and the collection's retrospective holdings have not been converted.

Recommendations:

Continue to collect all identifiable in-print Alabamiana. Retrospective holdings should be converted and unprocessed items should be added to the library's automated catalog for accessibility. Outside support should be solicited to acquire older or out-of-print Alabamiana not currently owned by the library.

AMERICAN LITERATURE COLLECTION ASSESSMENT

Following guidelines established by the Pacific Northwest Collection Development Program (which provides an overview of a library's current holdings and the level of activity at which the collection is being developed), the American Literature Collection is rated an overall 3cE (Advanced Study Level, predominantly English language materials). Refer to the Linguistics, Languages, and Literatures conspectus sheets, checklists, and AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions sheets for a more detailed examination of the library's holdings.

MONOGRAPHIC ASSESSMENT:

The American Literature Collection contains 13,863 monographic titles in the classification PS, with an additional 786 titles in PS reference. This is supplemented by 3,556 titles in Dewey classification 810-819 and 15,842 titles in classification PZ1-10, bringing the sum to 34,047 titles. There are additional titles in microform -- including the 15,571 titles in the Wright's American Fiction series -- for a grand total in excess of 49,618 titles. The following bibliographies were checked against the library's holdings, revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	HELD	LISTED	%
Books for College Libraries	2615	3216	81.3%
Key Sources in Comparative and World Literature	54	57	94.7%
Selective Bibliography for the Study of English and American Literature	202	276	73.2%
Guide to Reference Books	264	374	70.6%
ARBA 1985	61	96	63.5%

ARBA 1986	48	71	67.6%
ARBA 1987	53	88	60.2%
ARBA 1988	52	80	65.0%
ARBA 1989	73	105	69.5%
ARBA 1990	47	96	49.0%

SERIAL ASSESSMENT:

The American Literature Collection contains 32 serial titles in classification PS. The following indexes and bibliographies were checked against the library's holdings for titles pertaining to literature, revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	HELD	LISTED	%
Humanities Index	150	353	42.5%
MLA Bibliography	169	3146	5.4%
Selective Bibliography for the Study of English and American Literature	54	70	77.1%

The percentage for the Selective Bibliography is somewhat misleading due to the narrow scope of the entries. Most of the citations are from creditable scholarly journals.

NONPRINT MEDIA ASSESSMENT:

The American Literature Collection contains 63 nonprint titles. Of these 63 titles, 29 were listed in the Educational Film & Video Locator.

TITLE	HELD	LISTED	%
Educational Film & Video Locator	29	51,900	.056%

This low percentage can be attributed to the Locator's comprehensive filmography, a work intended for large media centers.

SUPPLEMENTAL SUPPORT:

Holdings in the related subject collections of English Literature; Western European Literatures; Languages and Related

Literatures; History; Art; Auxiliary Sciences of History; Philosophy, Ethics, and Religion; and General Works provide supplemental support to the American Literature Collection.

SUMMARY:

Strengths:

Total holdings, conspectus evaluation, and checklist comparisons indicate that the American Literature Collection overall is very strong. The collection is particularly strong in English language materials encompassing the areas of History and Criticism by form and period and Literatures of the 19th and 20th centuries, including the post-1961 contemporary period. This is supported by the AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions profiles. The AMIGOS profiles also indicate that we compare impressively with our peer groups on both the AJB User Defined Peer Group and Academics Peer Group profiles, showing a larger collection size of 116% and 61% respectively. Our smallest comparative figure from either profile is 150%, covering PS700-893, which is American literature of the colonial period and 18th century. The curriculum puts the least demand on this period of American literature. And because many of the "literary" figures of this period -- unlike the 19th and 20th centuries -- are really more central to history or religion, this portion of the collection receives strong supplementary support from materials in classes B, E, and F.

Further, the Language, Linguistics, and Literature Conspectus sheets indicate exceptional strength in the library's holdings in the 19th century, 20th century, and contemporary American

Literature, especially the fiction of these periods. These areas receive the heaviest demands of the curriculum. Although American literature does not have the microform strength of English literature, its research capabilities are enhanced by the 15,000 titles in Wright's American Fiction. Reference and periodical holdings are both more than adequate to support the monographic collection.

Weaknesses:

The analysis of the library's holdings using the Guide to Reference Books does not reveal any pronounced weaknesses, but the Guide's listing is so brief that it really is not an accurate indicator. Of far more use is an analysis of the ARBA volumes covering 1985-1990. The ARBA analysis indicates that collecting activity for reference materials in this area, while adequate, is nowhere near the level necessary to maintain a 3cE collection level. A possible explanation for this decreased rate is that many of the titles cited in ARBA are republished, condensed, concise, or specialized editions of "complete sets" that the library already owns. Nonetheless, collection activity in reference -- as well as periodicals -- still needs to be increased.

The Baker-Taylor Books List for All Programs 1990-1991 indicates that 3,227 titles were published in American Literature. The AMIGOS data reveals that the library averaged 656 American Literature titles per year for 1979-89. This low number can be attributed to the numerous popular out of scope titles published in this area each year.

In addition, the library's AV holdings are small and inadequate.

Recommendations:

The collecting activity should be maintained at the current 3cE level. Areas within the American Literature curriculum which are receiving increased emphasis, such as Afro-American Literature and Women Writers, should be monitored to maintain pace with demand. Priority should be given to materials covering Contemporary Poets and Poetry, as these are also areas of increased usage. Additional funds should be allocated to purchase replacement copies of the many materials that have been withdrawn from this collection due to theft, loss, or mutilation. It is further recommended that efforts between the library and the teaching faculty be coordinated to acquire duplicate reserve copies of heavily used materials.

BOOKS FOR COLLEGE LIBRARIES

Subject	Held	Listed	%
AMERICAN LITERATURE			
History & Criticism	125	133	94.0%
Literary History			
By Period	66	73	90.4%
By Region	37	39	94.9%
By Form	175	189	92.6%
Collections	33	45	73.3%
Special Classes of Authors, A-Z	26	35	74.3%
By Period	11	12	91.7%
By Region	10	11	91.0%
By Form	107	134	79.9%
Individual Authors			
Colonial Period (17th-18th Centuries)	21	26	80.8%
19th Century	340	405	84.0%
20th Century			
1900-1950	1259	1546	81.4%
1951-	431	613	70.3%

KEY SOURCES IN COMPARATIVE & WORLD LITERATURE

Subject	Held	Listed	%
AMERICAN LITERATURE			
Bibliographies, Handbooks, Histories, etc.	25	25	100.0%
Individual Authors and Periods			
17th, 18th, and 19th Centuries	3	3	100.0%
Authors	16	18	88.9%
20th Century	6	6	100.0%
Authors	7	10	70.0%

SELECTIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR THE STUDY OF ENGLISH & AMERICAN LITERATURE

Subject	Held	Listed	%
AMERICAN LITERATURE			
Handbooks of Research and Scholarship	18	24	75.0%
Literary Encyclopedias and Handbooks			
General	3	3	100.0%
Colonies and Early Republic	4	4	100.0%
19th Century	1	1	100.0%
20th Century	2	2	100.0%
Special Topics: Linguistics, Folklore, Criticism, Poetry, Drama, Fiction	16	18	88.9%
Bibliographies			
General	45	53	84.9%
Type	5	6	83.3%
History and Social History	20	23	83.3%
Biography	15	18	83.3%

GUIDE TO REFERENCE BOOKS

Subject	Held	Listed	%
AMERICAN LITERATURE			
Guides, Bibliography	20	28	71.4%
(Dissertations, Manuscripts Periodicals, Translations)	7	14	50.0%
Criticism, Dictionaries and Handbooks, Literary Travel Guides, History	11	14	78.6%
Biographies of Authors, General Collections	9	10	90.0%
Drama	13	17	76.5%
Fiction	17	19	89.5%
Poetry	11	15	73.3%
Diaries, Letters, and Autobiography	3	5	60.0%
Afro-American Literature	12	13	92.3%

ARBA 1985

Subject	Held	Listed	%
AMERICAN LITERATURE			
General Works	7	12	58.3%
Genre: Drama, Poetry	2	4	50.0%
Individual Authors	13	19	68.4%

ARBA 1986

AMERICAN LITERATURE			
General Works	6	8	75.0%
Genre: Novel, Poetry, Short Fiction	4	5	80.0%
Individual Authors	11	16	68.8%

ARBA 1987

AMERICAN LITERATURE			
General Works	4	7	57.1%
Genre: Fiction, Poetry	9	10	90.0%
Individual Authors	10	16	62.5%

ARBA 1988

Subject	Held	Listed	%
AMERICAN LITERATURE			
General Works	7	9	77.8%
Genre: Fiction, Poetry	2	6	33.3%
Individual Authors	14	24	58.3%

ARBA 1989

AMERICAN LITERATURE			
General Works	11	15	73.3%
Genre: Drama, Fiction, Humor, Poetry	8	8	100.0%
Individual Authors	16	23	69.6%

ARBA 1990

AMERICAN LITERATURE			
General Works	0	6	0.0%
Genre: Drama, Fiction, Poetry	8	13	61.5%
Individual Authors	11	24	45.8%

ART COLLECTION ASSESSMENT

Following guidelines established by the Pacific Northwest Collection Development Program (which provides an overview of a library's current holdings and the level of activity at which the collection is being developed) the Art Collection is rated an overall 3aE (Basic study level, predominantly English). Refer to the Art conspectus sheets, AMIGOS Subcollection Proportion sheets, and the checklist analysis sheets for a more detailed examination of the library's holdings.

MONOGRAPHIC ASSESSMENT:

The Art Collection contains 11,267 monographic titles in the classifications N, and 700-799. The following bibliographies were checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	% HELD
Applied and Decorative Arts	20%
ARBA (1985-1990)	21%
Books for College Libraries	55%
Fine Arts	26%
Guide to Reference Books	45%
Humanities	74%

SERIAL ASSESSMENT:

The Art Collection contains 56 serial titles in the classification N. The following indexes and bibliographies were checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	% HELD
Art Index	12%
CIJE Index	37%
Education Index	68%
Humanities Index	42%
RILA Index	4%

NONPRINT MEDIA ASSESSMENT:

The Art Collection contains 97 nonprint titles. The following indexes and bibliographies were checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	% HELD
Films on Art	.006%

SUPPLEMENTAL SUPPORT:

Holdings in the related subject collections of Education; Family and Consumer Science; History; Communications, Languages and Related Literatures; Western European Literatures; English Literature; American Literature; Philosophy, Ethics and Religion; Psychology; Sociology; and Technology provide supplemental support to the Art monograph and serial collections. In addition, the Art Department's slide collection of 23,500 items and additional AV materials lends supplemental support to the library's Art Collection.

SUMMARY:

Strengths:

Total holdings, conspectus evaluation, and checklist comparisons indicate that the Art Collection is strong, particularly in the areas of (ND) Painting, (N) General Works, (NA) Architecture, (NK) Applied and Decorative Arts, and (NC) Drawing/Commercial Art. Of note are the high percentages of titles held in the smaller areas, such as sculpture, when checked against the listings in Books for College Libraries. In addition, the library maintains large holdings in areas such as architecture and the decorative arts which are not emphasized by the art department. These materials support course work in regional planning, costume design, stage crafts, stage costume history, display, and creative expression in home furnishings. The library's holdings are more than adequate to support the emphasis in the curriculum. The AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions N-NZ Fine Arts: AJB User Defined Peer Group report shows that in comparison to other NAAL libraries JSU added 533 more titles than the average NAAL member institution. The N-NZ collection is 38% larger than the average NAAL institution.

Weaknesses:

Total holdings, conspectus evaluation, and checklist comparisons indicate that the Art Collection is weak in the areas of the art of Latin America, Eastern Europe, Asia, and Africa. Coverage is also uneven with regard to some major artists, such as Rubens, Mondrian, and Poussin, as well as minor European artists considered important to the study of the history of art. "How-to" holdings appear weak, but are supplemented by the Technology Collection. The AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions N-NZ Fine Arts: Academic User Defined Peer Group report reveals that within our national peer group JSU added 210 less titles than the average member in our peer group. JSU's N-NZ collection is 10% smaller than the national average member institution. The Baker-Taylor Books List for All Programs shows that 2100 titles were published in 1990/91. JSU has added an average of 178 titles per year since 1978. Because the study of art is by its nature visual, the minuscule and dated AV collection is a glaring weakness.

Recommendations:

Because the current collecting activity in this area has been limited, a conscious effort should be made to increase the library's art monographs, particularly in those areas determined as deficient. It is also recommended that in coordination with the Director of Nonprint Media, more recent and pertinent AV materials be purchased.

GUIDE TO REFERENCE BOOKS

SUBJECT	HELD	LISTED	%
FINE ARTS			
General Works	5	5	100%
Bibliography	21	47	45%
Current	1	8	13%
Library catalogs	0	4	0%
Museum publications	1	2	50%
Periodicals	0	1	0%
Indexes	11	14	79%
Portraits	2	5	40%
Archives	1	3	33%
Dictionaries and encyclopedias	9	18	50%
Terms	5	10	50%
Directories			
International	2	14	14%
United States	3	10	30%
Sales	0	5	0%
Handbooks	3	5	60%
History	8	8	100%
Chronology	1	1	100%
Biography	7	22	31%
United States	5	7	71%
Artists' signatures	0	1	0%
Symbolism in art			
General	3	13	23%
Christian	6	10	60%
Buddhist	0	2	0%
Chinese	0	1	0%
Hindu	0	2	0%
Other signs and symbols	3	5	60%
Art reproductions	4	5	80%
Restoration and conservation	0	7	0%
TOTAL	100	235	43%
ARCHITECTURE			
Bibliography	11	23	48%
Indexes	0	5	0%
Dictionaries and encyclopedias	11	20	55%
Directories	0	1	0%
Handbooks	3	7	43%
History	4	5	80%
Biography	5	9	55%
City Planning	3	6	50%
Dictionaries and encyclopedias	1	4	25%
TOTAL	38	80	48%

PAINTING

Bibliography	1	2	50%
Catalogs	0	8	0%
Dictionaries and Encyclopedias	2	3	67%
History	6	6	100%
Biography	9	14	64%
TOTAL	18	35	55%

PRINTS AND ENGRAVINGS

Bibliography	1	4	25%
Catalogs	1	2	50%
Indexes	1	1	100%
Handbooks	3	3	100%
History	3	7	43%
Biography	0	7	0%
TOTAL	9	24	38%

SCULPTURE

Bibliography	1	1	100%
Indexes	1	1	100%
History	2	3	67%
Biography	3	4	75%
TOTAL	7	9	78%

APPLIED ARTS

General Works	6	7	86%
Antiques	8	18	44%
Directories	2	3	67%
Ceramics and Glass	9	20	45%
Clocks and Watches	1	7	14%
Costume and Fashion			
Bibliography	3	3	100%
Dictionaries and encyclopedias	5	8	63%
Directories	1	1	100%
History and illustration	14	22	63%
Biography	1	2	50%
Furniture and Interior Design			
Bibliography	0	5	0%
Dictionaries and encyclopedias	14	24	58%
Jewelry	2	2	100%
Lace	1	4	25%
Metal Arts			
Gold & Silver	1	6	17%
Pewter	0	3	0%
Rugs	1	8	13%
TOTAL	69	143	48%

FINE ARTS

SUBJECT	HELD	LISTED	%
Bibliographies	20	163	12%
Library Catalogs	0	70	0%
Indexes	13	30	43%
Directories	7	12	58%
Dictionaries and Encyclopedias	37	184	20%
Iconography	20	94	21%
Prehistoric and Primitive Art	16	29	55%
Periods of Western Art History	214	678	31%
National Histories and Handbooks	24	212	11%
Oriental Art	39	129	30%
New World Art	42	81	52%
Art of Africa and Oceania	10	27	37%
TOTAL	442	1709	26%

APPLIED AND DECORATIVE ARTS

SUBJECT	HELD	LISTED	%
General Works	12	76	16%
Ornament	7	18	39%
Folk Art	7	37	19%
Arms and Armor	13	54	24%
Ceramics	33	200	16%
Clocks, Watches and Automata	7	43	16%
Costume	36	72	50%
Enamels	2	19	10%
Furniture	38	144	26%
Glass	11	74	15%
Ivory	5	25	20%
Jewelry	5	34	15%
Lacquer	2	6	33%
Leather and Bookbinding	2	24	8%
Metalwork	20	181	11%
Musical Instruments	9	11	81%
Textiles	22	169	13%
Toys and Dolls	2	16	12%
TOTAL	231	1203	19%

BOOKS FOR COLLEGE LIBRARIES

SUBJECT	HELD	LISTED	%
Reference Works	14	17	82.35%
Theory, Philosophy, Aesthetics	8	11	72.72%
Special Aspects	11	13	84.61%
Psychology of Art	7	8	87.00%
Art in Relation	7	12	58.00%
Taste	5	5	100.00%
Study & Teaching	10	12	83.33%
Art Museums, Galleries	2	12	16.00%
Exhibitions	4	4	100.00%
History	9	10	90.00%
Prehistoric Art	7	11	63.63%
Ancient Art	11	17	64.70%
Classic Art	1	1	100.00%
Greece, Crete	7	12	58.33%
Roman Art	5	11	45.00%
Medieval Art	11	18	61.00%
Gothic Art	4	4	100.00%
Modern Art (General Works)	3	3	100.00%
Renaissance Art	10	12	83.33%
17th-18th Centuries	6	8	75.00%
19th and 20th Centuries	7	7	100.00%
19th Century	10	14	71.00%
20th Century	28	38	73.60%
Special Movements	13	15	86.66%
Latin America: General	0	4	0.00%
United States	9	9	100.00%
20th Century	14	21	66.66%
Biography	8	20	40.00%
Afro-American Artists	7	10	70.00%
Canada. Latin America	1	8	12.00%
Europe	4	4	100.00%
Britain, Ireland	10	16	62.50%
Individual Artists	4	11	36.00%
Austria, Hungary, Czechoslovakia	0	1	0.00%
France	6	11	54.50%
Individual Artists	7	13	53.80%
Germany	3	4	75.00%
Individual Artists	5	14	35.71%
Italy	8	10	80.00%
Individual Artists	4	9	44.44%
Netherlands, Belgium	6	10	60.00%
Russia	7	10	70.00%
Other European Countries	3	4	75.00%
Asia	2	2	100.00%
Iran & Persia	1	1	100.00%
South Asia & India	3	8	37.50%
Southeast Asia	1	4	25.00%
East Asia (General Works	1	1	100.00%
China	5	14	42.00%
Japan	4	11	36.00%

Africa	4	9	44.00%
Oceania	3	6	50.00%
Jewish Art	0	1	0.00%
Art: General Works. Technique	15	24	62.50%
Collected Writings	24	26	92.00%
Historiography. Criticism	6	6	100.00%
Indexes to Illustrations	2	2	100.00%
Special Subjects of Art	1	1	100.00%
Human Figures. Portraits	5	7	71.00%
Animals	1	1	100.00%
Devices. Symbolism. Mythology	2	2	100.00%
Religious Art	12	23	52.00%
Special Subjects	2	3	66.60%
Women as Artists	1	3	33.30%
Art Collectors. Art Dealers	3	5	60.00%
Art and State. Government Support	3	3	100.00%
Architecture	3	5	60.00%
History	4	6	66.60%
Ancient Architecture	7	16	43.75%
Medieval Architecture	3	11	27.00%
Modern Architecture	12	19	63.00%
20th Century	11	17	64.00%
Medieval and Modern	2	2	100.00%
North America. United States	10	11	90.00%
By Period	7	8	87.50%
Regions. Cities	5	6	83.00%
Architects, A-Z	12	24	50.00%
Sullivan	3	4	75.00%
Wright	6	9	66.66%
Canada. Latin Amer.	0	13	0.00%
Europe	1	3	33.33%
Britain, Ireland	9	21	43.00%
Architects, A-Z	7	31	22.50%
Austria	0	3	0.00%
France	2	9	22.22%
Germany	4	8	50.00%
Italy	5	13	38.00%
Other European Countries	0	4	0.00%
Asia, Africa, & Australia	3	11	27.00%
Architecture as a Profession	3	5	60.00%
Architecture: General Works	20	26	77.00%
Architectural Drawing & Design	8	12	66.66%
Architectural Decoration	1	5	20.00%
Mosaics	1	5	20.00%
Ironwork	0	1	0.00%
Special Classes of Buildings	2	2	100.00%
Public Buildings	3	5	60.00%
Religious Buildings	10	24	42.00%
Other Public Buildings	9	11	82.00%
Domestic Architecture	16	25	64.00%
Cities. City Planning	9	12	75.00%
By Country	8	13	61.00%

SCULPTURE			
History	1	2	50.0%
Ancient Sculpture	7	28	25.0%
Medieval Sculpture	4	5	80.0%
Modern Sculpture	8	9	89.0%
United States	18	25	72.0%
Latin America	0	1	0.0%
Europe	0	1	0.0%
Great Britain	12	17	70.5%
France	8	15	53.0%
Germany	5	6	83.0%
Italy	9	21	42.0%
Other European Countries	4	5	80.0%
Asia. Africa. Oceania	8	25	32.0%
Sculpture: General Works	8	14	57.0%
Special Forms	2	5	40.0%
GRAPHIC ARTS & DRAWING	0	1	0.0%
History	1	2	50.0%
By Country	11	24	46.0%
Drawing: General Works & Design	1	2	50.0%
Landscape Studies	0	1	0.0%
Illustration & Commercial Art	10	13	76.0%
Collections of Drawings	10	20	50.0%
PAINTING			
General Works	3	3	100.0%
History by Period	13	19	68.0%
Zen Painting & Islamic Painting	1	2	50.0%
Painting	0	1	0.0%
United States	13	16	81.0%
20th Century	8	14	57.0%
Collective Biography	0	2	0.0%
Painters A-.C	9	16	56.0%
Painters D-.G	6	9	66.6%
Painters H-.R	13	26	50.0%
Painters S-.Z	20	26	77.0%
Canada	3	8	37.5%
Latin America	4	8	50.0%
Europe	2	2	100.0%
Great Britain	6	8	75.0%
Collective Biography	2	3	66.6%
ND497. A-.J	5	13	38.0%
ND497. K-.Z	4	10	40.0%
Austria, Hungary. Czechoslovakia	1	2	50.0%
France	7	18	39.0%
Painters, A-B	3	4	75.0%
Painters, C	9	16	56.0%
Painters, D	6	18	33.3%
Painters, F-G	6	8	75.0%
Painters, I-L	4	5	80.0%
Painters, M-N	4	11	36.0%
Painters, P	10	12	83.0%
Painters, R-Z	9	19	47.0%

German	4	7	57.0%
Painters, A-Z	7	13	54.0%
Italy	9	12	75.0%
Painters, A-B	0	4	0.0%
Painters, C	2	8	25.0%
Painters, F	1	3	33.33%
Painters, G	3	7	42.8%
Leonardo	4	7	43.0%
ND623. P-.R	0	2	0.0%
ND623. S-.Z	4	8	50.0%
Netherlands	5	11	45.0%
Painters, A-G	6	8	75.0%
Painters, H-Z	0	9	0.0%
Flanders, Belgium	1	3	33.33%
Painters, A-Z	8	18	44.0%
Russia	3	6	50.0%
Scandinavia	1	2	50.0%
Spain. Portugal	3	3	100.0%
Painters, A-Z	5	13	38.0%
Other European Countries	0	4	0.0%
China	5	24	20.8%
Japan	2	5	40.0%
Painting: General Works	4	5	80.0%
Technique. Special Styles. Color	8	11	72.0%
Special Subjects: Portraits, Landscapes	6	18	33.3%
Painting Materials, Conservation	4	6	66.6%
Watercolor Painting	10	15	66.6%
Mural Painting	5	7	71.0%
Illumination of Books	10	30	33.3%

PRINT MEDIA

History	21	37	57.0%
General Works	3	5	60.0%
Wood Engraving	3	6	50.0%
Japanese Prints	3	8	37.5%
Color Prints: Catalogs	2	2	100.0%
Etching	4	8	50.0%
Monotype. Lithography	3	9	33.3%

DECORATIVE ARTS

General Works	3	6	50.0%
By Country	0	1	0.0%
United States	5	12	42.0%
Other Countries	4	6	66.66%
Arts & Crafts Movement	1	3	33.33%
Decoration and Ornament. Design	11	16	69.0%
Interior Decoration & Furniture	5	11	45.0%
By Country	11	21	52.0%
Special Items	1	3	33.33%
Rugs, Carpets, & Tapestries	4	11	36.0%
Wallpaper	2	3	66.66%
Other Arts	4	11	36.0%
Ceramics	14	32	43.75%

Glass	4	12	33.33%
Gems & Metals	10	21	48.0%
Textiles & Lace	2	6	33.33%
THE ARTS			
General Works	12	16	75.0%
History	0	1	0.0%
By Period	6	8	75.0%
By Country	17	25	68.0%
By Movement, A-Z	5	11	45.0%
Special Topics	3	4	75.0%
Art Patronage	1	2	50.0%
TOTAL	1195	2172	55.0%

AUDIO-VISUAL COLLECTION ASSESSMENT

The materials in this collection cover all disciplines. It was impossible to evaluate them using the standard methodologies as were employed in assessing other subject collections for the Houston Cole Library Collection Assessment Project. It should be noted that each subject collection assessment includes a non-print component describing the audio-visual holdings for that particular collection.

Supplemental Support:

There are separate discreet non-print media collections in the departments of Art, Biology, Commerce and Business, Communications, Criminal Justice, Drama, Education, English, Family and Consumer Sciences, Foreign Languages, Music, Nursing, and Sociology.

Summary:

The Audio-Visual collection contains 3,694 titles in non-print media covering all Library of Congress classifications A-Z. In addition, the collection includes 850 pieces of hardware in its circulating collection. These range from overhead and slide projectors to screens, extension cords, and projection carts which are circulated throughout the campus on a daily and weekly basis.

Strengths:

In terms of percentage of holdings, the areas of literature, education, general sciences, history and the social sciences represent the majority of the titles in the collection.

Weaknesses:

In terms of percentage of holdings, the areas of Library Science & Bibliography, Geography & Anthropology, Physical Education, Political Science, Fine Arts, Linguistics, Foreign Languages, Military Sciences, Law, and Agriculture each represent less than .03% of the total non-print collection. The software collection is very small. Although a large percentage of holdings support areas with the most students, the works are old and hold only historical interest. The few items in the newer technology formats cannot be used as the library does not own the necessary hardware. The newer digital technologies of compact disk and video projection devices are not represented in this collection. In fact, some of the library's equipment is over 30 years old and, although still in service, is increasingly difficult to maintain. An additional weakness is that most of the supplemental campus non-print collections are not catalogued in the library's database and are therefore not accessible to the general University community.

Recommendations:

The software collection is shifting slowly to newer media formats of video tapes, computer software, and compact disk technologies and this effort must be continued. Outdated materials must be replaced with more up-to-date titles and formats as soon as possible. Additionally, presentation hardware such as the newer digital technologies of compact disc, interactive video, and computer presentation must be acquired in order to expose the University community to the latest technology. Further, determined efforts should be made to develop a quality Audio-Visual collection to supplement and enhance the contemporary and future curriculum endeavors at Jacksonville State University.

NON-PRINT MEDIA HOLDINGS

FORMAT	# HELD	% COLLECTION
Charts	3	.0008
D-DT	1	
E	1	
NK	1	
Comdisks		
M	62	.0167
Duplicating Masters	119	.0322
GA	1	
LB	85	
N	6	
QA	27	
Films	570	.1543
B-BX	44	
D-DT	38	
E	50	
F	17	
G	3	
GV	8	
H-HX	61	
J-JX	7	
K	4	
L-LF	63	
N-NX	12	
P-PS	105	
QA	18	
QB	6	
QC	29	
QD	7	
QE	6	
QH	3	
QK	4	
QL	2	
QM	1	
QP	21	
QR	2	
R	1	
RC	10	
RD	1	
RG	4	
S	19	
T-TX	22	
Z	2	

Filmstrips	926	.2506
A	4	
B-BL	23	
C	13	
D-DU	43	
E	45	
F	10	
G	4	
GV	2	
H-HV	42	
K	1	
L-LC	145	
M	96	
N	18	
P-PT	146	
Q	16	
QA	23	
QC	15	
QD	48	
QE	2	
QH	19	
QK	1	
QL	1	
QP	8	
RA	30	
RC	8	
RJ	7	
RL	1	
RM	3	
S	8	
T	123	
Z	21	
Kits	111	.0300
B	22	
C	1	
E	1	
F	1	
G	1	
GV	4	
[illegible]	42	
J	1	
K	1	
L-LC	70	
M	17	
N	1	
P-PZ	10	
QA	15	
QB	1	
QC	5	
QD	2	
QE	1	

QL	1	
QM	1	
QP	4	
R	2	
RA	2	
RC	2	
RF	1	
RJ	2	
RK	1	
RM	1	
RT	1	
S	3	
T	17	
U	2	
Z	9	
Loopfilms	228	.0617
B	5	
GV	81	
LB	44	
QC	33	
QP	11	
RA	7	
TK	46	
Slides	79	.0213
B	1	
C	1	
D	15	
E	2	
F	4	
G	5	
GV	5	
H	5	
L	3	
M	1	
N	4	
P	4	
QC	4	
QH	1	
QK	2	
QL	1	
RA	4	
RB	1	
RC	2	
RD	1	
T	13	

Software	13	.0035
G	2	
H	5	
QA	4	
QC	1	
TS	1	
Talking Books		
HV	4	.0010
Tapes & Sound Recordings	729	.1973
BF	32	
BJ	8	
BV	1	
D	34	
E	7	
G	1	
GV	2	
H-HV	57	
J	1	
K	5	
L-LC	120	
M-MT	160	
P-PZ	260	
QA	6	
QD	1	
QP	1	
R	1	
RA	5	
RC	8	
RJ	2	
S	2	
T	1	
Z	14	
Transparencies	59	.0159
B	4	
H	22	
L	11	
P	3	
QA	12	
QB	1	
QC	1	
T	2	
Z	1	

Videocassettes	853	.2309
A	1	
BF	20	
BH	1	
BJ	2	
BL	2	
CC	1	
D-DT	49	
E	34	
F	24	
G-GT	23	
GV	13	
H-HV	112	
J	9	
KF	14	
LD	40	
M	23	
N-NT	16	
P-PT	217	
Q	18	
QA	8	
QB	37	
QC	14	
QE	8	
QH	15	
QK	3	
QL	15	
QP	23	
QR	1	
R	2	
RA	2	
RC	14	
RD	1	
RG	3	
RJ	3	
RM	1	
RS	1	
RT	2	
S	2	
T-TX	52	
V	4	
Z	23	

AUXILIARY SCIENCES OF HISTORY COLLECTION ASSESSMENT

Following guidelines established by the Pacific Northwest Collection Development Program (which provides an overview of a library's current holdings and the level of activity at which the collection is being developed) the Auxiliary Sciences of History Collection is rated an overall 3bE (Instructional Support Level, English). Refer to the History and Auxiliary Sciences Conspectus sheets, AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions sheets, and checklist analysis for a more detailed examination of the library's holdings in this area.

MONOGRAPHIC ASSESSMENT:

The Auxiliary Sciences of History Collection contains 2,847 monographic titles in the classification(s) C-CT. In addition, microform sets comprise an additional 4 titles. The following bibliographies were checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	% HELD
Books for College Libraries	72.0%
Guide to Reference Books	
ARBA 85	52.0%
ARBA 86	57.0%
ARBA 87	42.0%
ARBA 88	36.0%
ARBA 89	43.0%
ARBA 90	36.0%

SERIAL ASSESSMENT:

The Auxiliary Sciences of History Collection contains 4 serial titles in the classification(s) C-CT, 2 of which are current. The following indexes and bibliographies were checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	% HELD
Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature	71.0%

NONPRINT MEDIA ASSESSMENT:

The Auxiliary Sciences of History Collection contains 26 nonprint titles comprising .003% of the library's AV holdings. The following indexes and bibliographies were checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	% HELD
Educational Film & Video Locator	(not checked 1991)

SUPPLEMENTAL SUPPORT:

Holdings in the related subject collections of History, General Works, Geography and Anthropology, Library Science and Bibliography, Political Science, and Art, provide supplemental support to the Auxiliary Science of History Collection.

SUMMARY:

Strengths:

Total holdings, conspectus evaluation, and checklist comparisons indicate that the Auxiliary Sciences of History Collection is strong, particularly in the areas of History of Civilization, Western Civilization, Medieval Civilization, Chivalry, Genealogy, Biography, and National Biography. The AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions C1-CT9999 Auxiliary Sciences of History Peer Group: Academic Report revels that within our national peer group we added 231 more titles than the average member. The C1-CT9999 collection is 84% larger than the average national member collection. The AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions C1-C9999 Auxiliary Sciences of History Peer Group: AJB User Defined Report shows that in comparison to other NAAL libraries, JSU added 300 more titles than the average NAAL member institution. The C1-C9999 collection size is 147% larger than the average NAAL member collection.

Weaknesses:

Total holdings, conspectus evaluation, and checklist comparisons indicate that the Auxiliary Sciences of History Collection is weakest in the areas of Numismatics and Inscriptions. An observed weakness is the holdings for personal and family name research. A review of Baker-Taylor's Books List For All Programs reveals 264 titles in this area were shipped between July 1990 and June 1991. AMIGOS data reveals that the library currently receives approximately 46 Auxiliary Sciences of History titles per year; this is not a concern as most of these publications are out of scope of the collection.

Recommendations:

As the purpose of the Auxiliary Sciences of History Collection is to provide secondary support to other areas in the curriculum the collecting activity is more than adequate. Because a popular freshmen assignment is to locate the origin and meaning of one's surname, it is recommended that holdings in the area of personal names be enhanced. This is particularly important because this assignment is sometimes these students first encounter with library research.

BOOKS FOR COLLEGE LIBRARIES

Subject	Held	Listed	%
History of Civilization	2	2	100%
Philosophy & Theory	15	19	79%
General Works	24	29	83%
Special Aspects	12	15	80%
Forecasts	8	11	73%
Western Civilization	17	21	81%
East and West	5	9	56%
Oriental Civilization	5	5	100%
Origins	3	5	60%
Ancient	5	7	71%
Medieval	14	16	88%
Special Aspects	8	9	89%
Modern	3	4	75%
Renaissance	12	17	71%
16th, 17th, & 18th Centuries	9	13	69%
19th, & 20th Centuries	20	25	80%
Special Topics	7	9	78%
Archaeology	6	8	75%
Methodology & Environmental Archaeology	16	27	59%
History and Biography	2	10	20%
General Works	3	5	60%
Diplomatics & Archives	3	6	50%
Numismatics	2	9	22%
Inscriptions	0	3	0%
Heraldry	3	5	60%
Chivalry	3	3	100%
Genealogy	15	18	83%
Biography	13	13	100%
Selected Collective Biographies	6	7	86%
National Biography	10	11	91%
Other Countries	3	8	39%
Women	3	6	50%
TOTAL	256	355	72%

ARBA 1985

	Held	Listed	%
Biographies	3	5	60%
Genealogy			
Bibliographies	1	1	100%
Dictionaries	2	5	40%
Indexes	0	1	0%
U. S. Bibliographies	1	4	25%
Generalogical Lists	5	6	83%
Archaeology	0	1	0%
TOTAL	12	23	52%

ARBA 1986

	Held	Listed	%
Biographies	6	12	50%
Genealogy			
General Works	1	1	50%
U.S.	1	3	33%
Great Britain/Ireland	3	4	75%
Personal Names	1	1	100%
Archaeology	1	2	50%
TOTAL	13	23	57%

ARBA 1987

	Held	Listed	%
Biographies	7	18	39%
Genealogy			
General Works	1	1	100%
U.S.	3	9	33%
Personal Names	0	1	0%
Archaeology	1	1	100%
Archives	1	1	100%
TOTAL	13	31	42%

ARBA 1988

	Held	Listed	%
Biographies	9	17	53%
Genealogy & Heraldry			
General Works	1	3	33%
U.S.	2	10	20%
Canada	0	1	0%
Ireland	0	1	0%
Israel	0	1	0%
Heraldry	0	1	0%
Personal Names	1	2	50%
Archives	1	3	33%
TOTAL	14	39	36%

ARBA 1989

	Held	Listed	%
Biographies	5	10	50%
Genealogy & Heraldry			
Genealogy			
Bibliographies	1	1	100%
Directories	0	1	0%
Handbooks	3	9	33%
Indexes	0	1	0%
Heraldry	1	1	100%
Personal Names	0	2	0%
Archaeology	2	4	50%
Archives	3	6	50%
TOTAL	15	35	43%

ARBA 1990

	Listed	Held	%
Biographies	8	12	67%
Genealogy & Heraldry			
Genealogy			
Bibliographies	0	1	0%
Dictionaries	1	1	100%
Directories	2	2	100%
Handbooks	1	9	11%
Indexes	0	4	0%
Personal Names	1	5	20%
Archaeology	0	1	0%
Archives	0	1	0%
TOTAL	13	36	36%

Guide To Reference Books

Subject	Held	Listed	%
Genealogy			
United States	35	66	53%
Canada	0	5	0%
Europe	0	7	0%
France	0	8	0%
Germany	0	2	0%
Great Britain	15	25	60%
Ireland	1	3	33%
Italy	0	0	0%
Scotland	4	5	25%
Spain	0	2	0%
Heraldry	9	24	38%
Orders & Decorations	1	8	13%
Flags	5	11	45%
Names	21	45	46%
TOTAL	91	211	43%

BIOLOGY COLLECTION ASSESSMENT

Following guidelines established by the Pacific Northwest Collection Development Program (which provides an overview of a library's current holdings and the level of activity at which the collection is being developed) the Biology Collection is rated an overall 3cE (Advanced Study Level: predominately English). Refer to the Biological Sciences and selected Medicine conspectus sheets, AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions sheets, and the checklists analysis sheets for a more detailed examination of the library's holdings.

MONOGRAPHIC ASSESSMENT:

The Biology Collection contains 14,432 monographic titles in the classifications 570-599 and QH-QR. The following bibliographies were checked against the library's holdings, revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	HELD	LISTED	%
Books for College Libraries	943	1,297	72.7%
Guide to Reference Books	142	316	44.9%
Science & Engineering Literature	197	298	66.1%
AAAS Science Book List 1978-1986	236	528	44.7%
Information Sources in Science & Technology	153	269	56.8%
Core List of Books & Journals in Science & Technology	94	196	47.9%
ARBA 1985	28	63	44.4%
ARBA 1986	22	63	34.9%
ARBA 1987	26	82	31.7%
ARBA 1988	13	76	17.1%
ARBA 1989	12	56	21.4%
ARBA 1990	22	94	23.4%

SERIAL ASSESSMENT:

The Biology Collection contains a total of 72 serial titles, of which 48 are current in the classifications QH-QR. The following indices were checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	HELD	LISTED	%
General Science Index	77	111	69.3%
Applied Science & Technology Index	46	391	11.7%
Core List of Books & Journals in Science	29	224	12.9%

NONPRINT MEDIA ASSESSMENT:

The Biology Collection contains 209 titles or .088% of the AV holdings. The following bibliography was checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	HELD	LISTED	%
Educational Film & Video Locator	148	51,900	.003%

SUPPLEMENTAL SUPPORT:

Holdings in the related subject collections of Agriculture, Chemistry, Education, Geography & Anthropology, Geology, Nursing, and Psychology provide additional support to the Biology Collection.

SUMMARY:

Strengths:

Total holdings, PNW conspectus evaluations, AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions Reports, and checklist comparisons indicate that the collection's monographic holdings are more than adequate to support the course offerings in Biology. Of particular note in General Biology and Natural History are the holdings in Reference, Biogeography, Origins of Life, Quantitative Genetics, Evolution, and Cytology. In Botany, areas of note encompass Reference, Plant Geography, Plant Ecology, Plant Evolution, and Plant Physiology. In Zoology the collection is strong in the study of Invertebrates, Animal Behavior, and Embryology. Within the study of Vertebrates, areas of strength include Amphibia & Reptilia and Ornithology. In Physiology, areas of strength include Comparative Physiology, Blood & Circulation, Reproduction & Physiology of Sex, and Reflexes & Conditional Response. In Bacteriology and Microbiology, the areas of Immunology and Virology should be noted. A review of Books for College Libraries reveals a holdings percentage rate of 72.7%; a holdings percentage rate of 66.6% being considered satisfactory for Comprehensive Colleges and Universities. Four bibliographies reviewed: Science & Engineering Literature, Information Sources in Science & Technology, Core List of Books & Journals in Science & Technology, and AAAS Science Book List 1978-1986 show holding percentages of 66.1%, 56.8%, 47.9%, and 44.7% respectively. As these bibliographies are more specialized the holdings rates are good. AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions QH1-QR9999 Science Peer Group: Academics Report reveals that within our national peer group we added 959 more titles than the average member. The QH1-QR9999 collection size is 48.9% larger than the average national member. AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions QH1-QR9999 Science Peer Group: AJB User Defined Peer Group Report shows that in comparison to other NAAL Libraries JSU added 1,273 more titles than the average NAAL member institution. The QH1-QR9999 collection size is 77.3% larger than the average NAAL member collection. The Baker & Taylor's Books List for All Programs indicate that they shipped 878 titles in the Biological Sciences to their customers between July 1990 and June 1991. AMIGOS data reveals that the library currently averages 265.2 Biology titles per year. As this represents over 30% of Biology titles for all types of libraries, it indicates a strong collection commitment. One Additional source of particular strength is the Price Parasitology Collection. Numbering over 5,355 items in journal, reprint, and monographic format, the collection, once cataloged, will be a great enhancement to biological researchers in that subject area.

Weaknesses:

A review of the checklists and conspectus sheets reveals monographic weaknesses in several different areas. In General Biology and Natural History, areas of concern include Microscopy, History, and Study & Teaching. Also, within the area of Cytology the study of Chromosomes & Cell Division and Physiological, Physical, & Chemical Properties need attention. In Botany the areas of Botanical Gardens & Herbaria, Morphology, Anatomy, and Embryology are noted areas of weakness. In Zoology, History & Biography need development, as do numerous classifications within Mammalogy, Entomology, Ichthyology, and Herpetology. The Human Anatomy collection is small and dated. Within Physiology, areas of concern include Environmental Influences, Endocrinology, Movement (Flight & Muscle), and Enzymes. Technique &

Classification is an area of weakness in Bacteriology and Microbiology. Overall the journal collection is adequate to support the curriculum, however, with the exception of Ornithology, there are no specialized journals that deal specifically with individual classes of plants or animals. Like the rest of the Sciences, the Biology holdings in AV format are minuscle and dated.

Recommendations:

The Biology Department has begun to place greater emphasis on research than in previous years. This new development has a number of implications for the library's Biology Collection. At present, with the exception of the few noted areas of weakness, the monographic holdings are more than adequate to support the curriculum. Thus, excluding the need for acquisitions to keep abreast of inflation, it seems that by intelligent acquisition practices it should be possible to enhance noted areas of weaknesses by carefully planned and balanced de-emphasis of areas of superior strength for a limited time period. Journal acquisition, however, will need an influx of new monies in order to meet the expected increased demand in research materials. A coordinated effort between the department and the library will be needed to insure that the appropriate current and retrospective serials are purchased. With the exception of a number of monographic and serial titles the uncataloged Price Parasitology Collection in its current state is useless for researchers. It is important that the pamphlet and reprint collection be cataloged as soon as it is feasible. In addition, coordination with the Director of Nonprint Media and the teaching faculty should be established to insure that acquisition of new materials in AV format reflect the new emphasis and will update and increase the Biology holdings in that area.

BOOKS FOR COLLEGE LIBRARIES

Natural History & Biology

Subject	Held	Listed	%
Reference Works	8	8	100.0%
History & Biography	23	29	79.3%
Nature Conservation	13	16	81.2%
Classification & Terminology	4	5	80.0%
Biogeography	7	8	87.5%
Marine Biology	12	16	75.0%
Regional Biology			
Americas	7	14	50.0%
Other Regions	6	10	60.0%
Microscopy	1	4	25.0%
General Biology			
Reference Works	6	7	85.7%
History	1	3	33.3%
General Works	5	6	83.3%
Study & Teaching	1	4	25.0%
Research Techniques	6	8	75.0%
Origin of Life	8	10	80.0%
Bioethics	2	2	100.0%
Biological Chemistry	4	7	57.1%
Population Biology	3	3	100.0%
Evolution			
General Works	11	11	100.0%
Darwin	4	5	80.0%
General Works	12	20	60.0%
Human Evolution	6	6	100.0%
Special Aspects of Evolution	16	20	80.0%
Natural Selection	2	4	50.0%
Genetics			
Reference & General Works	13	16	81.2%
Human Genetics	15	26	57.6%
Plant & Microbial Genetics	4	9	44.4%
Genetic Engineering	5	8	62.5%
Genetic Recombination	3	5	60.0%
Quantitative Genetics	9	10	90.0%
Reproduction	4	10	40.0%
Biological Life			
General Works	1	2	50.0%
Biophysics & Molecular Biology	10	14	71.4%
Growth, Aging, & Death	3	4	75.0%
Ecology			
Reference	1	2	50.0%
General Works	17	20	85.0%
Special Aspects	4	5	80.0%
Study & Teaching	1	2	50.0%
Environments	24	32	75.0%
Bioclimatology & Adaptation	10	14	71.4%
Cytology			
General Works	17	21	80.9%
Chromosomes & Cell Division	4	12	33.3%

Physiological, Physical, & Chemical Properties	0	7	0.0%
Environmental Effects	3	3	100.0%

Botany

Subject	Held	Listed	%
Reference & General Works	9	9	100.0%
History & Biography	6	6	100.0%
Botanical Gardens & Herbaria	3	5	60.0%
Classification	11	14	78.5%
Plant Geography	6	6	100.0%
Americas	10	12	83.3%
Spermatophyta			
Trees & Shrubs	7	9	77.7%
Angiosperms	7	8	87.5%
Cryptogams	23	32	71.8%
Morphology, Anatomy, & Embryology	6	10	60.0%
Plant Physiology			
General Works	8	8	100.0%
Chemical & Physical Effects	1	2	50.0%
Phytochemistry	9	15	60.0%
Plant Ecology			
General Works	4	4	100.0%
Plant Populations & Dynamics	6	7	85.7%
Physiographic Regions	12	13	92.3%
Plant Evolution	2	2	100.0%

Zoology

Subject	Held	Listed	%
Reference Works	2	4	50.0%
History & Biography	0	3	0.0%
General Works	13	14	92.8%
Zoogeography	12	17	70.5%
Classification	1	2	50.0%
Invertebrates	4	6	66.6%
Protozoa	2	2	100.0%
Coelenterata	1	1	100.0%
Vermes	5	5	100.0%
Mollusca & Shells	4	4	100.0%
Arthropoda	32	41	78.0%
Vertebrates	5	5	100.0%
Icthyology	15	21	71.4%
Amphibia & Reptilia	17	19	89.4%
Ornithology			
General Works	9	10	90.0%
Classification & Evolution	4	5	80.0%
Geographical Distribution	11	12	91.6%
Systematic Groups	4	4	100.0%
Anatomy, Physiology, & Behavior	5	6	83.3%

Mammalogy			
General Works	7	7	100.0%
Geographical Distribution	2	3	66.6%
North America	7	8	87.5%
Carnivora	10	14	71.4%
Cetacea	2	6	33.3%
Chiroptera	1	2	50.0%
Insectivora	1	1	100.0%
Marsupiala	1	1	100.0%
Primates			
General Works	12	18	66.6%
Apes	5	6	83.3%
Other Mammals	7	8	87.5%
Anatomy, Physiology & Behavior	5	5	100.0%
Animal Behavior			
General Works	16	18	88.8%
Animal Populations	5	5	100.0%
Habits & Behavior	8	11	72.7%
Sound Production	2	2	100.0%
Animal Tracks	1	1	100.0%
Social Relations	5	5	100.0%
Communications	3	4	75.0%
Instinct, Psychology, & Intelligence	7	8	87.5%
Morphology & Anatomy	9	12	75.0%
Embryology			
General Works, History, & Laboratory Manuals	8	8	100.0%
Invertebrates & Vertebrates	6	6	100.0%
Special Topics	2	6	33.3%

Human Anatomy

Subject	Held	Listed	%
General Works & Atlases	7	10	70.0%
Skeleton	1	1	100.0%
Nervous System & Brain	2	3	66.6%
Normal Histology	8	10	80.0%
Human Embryology	5	7	71.4%

Physiology

Subject	Held	Listed	%
Reference, History & Biography	4	8	50.0%
General Works	4	5	80.0%
Comparative Physiology	4	4	100.0%
Human Physiology	10	11	90.9%
Essays	1	1	100.0%
Special Aspects			
Gender	1	1	100.0%
Environmental Influences	3	8	37.5%
Growth & Biological Rhythms	3	4	75.0%
Longevity & Aging	4	5	80.0%

Tissues & Bone	2	4	50.0%
Cardiovascular System			
Blood & Circulation	6	6	100.0%
Respiration	2	4	50.0%
Nutrition	7	11	63.6%
Endocrinology	1	8	12.5%
Reproduction & Physiology of Sex	9	9	100.0%
Movements,Speech, Muscle, & Nerves			
General Works	7	14	50.0%
Voice & Speech	4	5	80.0%
Flight	0	1	0.0%
Muscle	0	2	0.0%
Electrophysiology	3	4	75.0%
Neurophysiology & Neuropsychology			
History & General Works	9	14	64.2%
Neuropsychology	6	12	50.0%
Nervous System	6	10	60.0%
Reflexes & Conditional Response	2	2	100.0%
Brain	10	15	66.6%
Cerebrum & Local Functions	3	4	75.0%
Emotions, Memory, Consciousness	7	9	77.7%
Senses			
General Works	7	10	70.0%
Hearing	5	9	55.5%
Vision	9	14	64.2%
Biological Chemistry			
Reference & General Works	9	13	69.2%
Inorganic Substances	1	2	50.0%
Proteins & Insulin	2	4	50.0%
Enzymes	3	9	33.3%
Nucleic Acids	3	5	60.0%
Carbohydrates, Lipids, & Amino Acids	3	5	60.0%
Experimental Pharmacology	2	2	100.0%

Bacteriology & Microbiology

Subject	Held	Listed	%
Reference, General Works, & History	11	16	68.7%
Technique & Classification	3	8	37.5%
Bacteria & Microbial Ecology	2	6	33.3%
Environment, Air, & Food	1	2	50.0%
Immunology	9	12	75.0%
Virology	3	4	75.0%
Total	943	1,297	72.7%

GUIDE TO REFERENCE BOOKS

Subject	Held	Listed	%
General Works:			
Guides	3	3	100.0%
Bibliography	2	3	66.6%
Indexes	2	3	66.6%
Abstract Journals	2	3	66.6%
Encyclopedias	3	3	100.0%
General Taxonomy	1	1	100.0%
Dictionaries	11	18	61.1%
Handbooks	5	6	83.3%
Style Manuals	2	2	100.0%
History	1	1	100.0%
Ecology:	1	3	33.3%
Natural History:			
Bibliography	3	5	60.0%
Indexes	2	2	100.0%
Encyclopedias	1	1	100.0%
Dictionaries	2	2	100.0%
Directories	2	2	100.0%
Handbooks	4	5	80.0%
Botany:			
Bibliography	8	25	32.0%
Periodicals	1	1	100.0%
Indexes & Abstracts	0	6	0.0%
Dictionaries	12	24	50.0%
Directories	1	50	20.0%
Handbooks	7	7	100.0%
Biography	1	1	100.0%
Ferns	1	1	100.0%
Flora	11	14	78.5%
Fungi	3	7	42.8%
Mosses	1	1	100.0%
Trees	6	10	60.0%
Zoology:			
Bibliography	3	12	25.0%
Indexes & Abstracts	0	7	0.0%
Dictionaries & Encyclopedias	3	5	60.0%
Handbooks	2	5	40.0%
Treatises	1	2	50.0%
Generic Indexes	0	2	0.0%
Amphibians & Reptiles	4	6	66.6%
Birds	7	10	70.0%
Fishes	2	8	25.0%
Mammals	7	13	53.8%
Shells	2	2	100.0%

Bacteriology:	1	6	16.6%
Biochemistry:	4	12	33.3%
Entomology:	5	13	38.4%
Genetics:	1	3	33.3%
Virology:	0	1	0.0%
Totals	142	316	44.9%

Science & Engineering Literature

Subject	Held	Listed	%
General Biology:			
Guides	8	17	47.0%
Encyclopedias	4	4	100.0%
Dictionaries	5	7	71.4%
Handbooks & Field Guides	62	74	83.7%
Directories	2	3	66.6%
Cell Biology:			
Abstracts, Indexes, & Bibliographies	0	5	0.0%
Encyclopedias	2	3	66.6%
Dictionaries	4	6	66.6%
Handbooks & Laboratory Guides	6	11	54.5%
Treatises	2	3	66.6%
Botany & Agriculture:			
Abstracts, Indexes, & Bibliographies	9	30	30.0%
Encyclopedias	9	11	81.8%
Dictionaries	12	15	80.0%
Handbooks & Field Guides	21	24	87.5%
Treatises	2	4	50.0%
Directories	2	5	40.0%
Zoology:			
Abstracts, Indexes, and Bibliographies	3	19	15.7%
Encyclopedias	6	10	60.0%
Dictionaries	7	8	87.5%
Handbooks - General	5	6	83.3%
Handbooks - Invertebrates	7	7	100.0%
Handbooks - Birds	5	6	83.3%
Handbooks - Fish	4	6	66.6%
Handbooks - Amphibians & Reptiles	3	3	100.0%
Handbooks - Mammals	5	5	100.0%
Directories	2	6	33.3%
Totals	197	298	66.1%

AAAS Science Book List 1978-1986

Subject	Held	Listed	%
Conservation:			
General	6	14	42.8%
Land Resources	4	6	66.6%
Wilderness Areas	2	12	16.6%
General Biology:			
General	5	9	55.5%
Study & Teaching	18	25	72.0%
Physiology	1	4	25.0%
Ecology of Organisms	4	13	30.7%
Ecology of Aquatic Environments	3	10	30.0%
Ecology of Land Environments	8	22	36.3%
Cellular Biology	1	3	33.3%
Geographical Treatment of Organisms	6	6	100.0%
Marine Biology & Ecology	3	13	23.0%
Organic Evolution & Genetics			
General Works	16	23	69.5%
Historical & Biographical Treatment	6	8	75.0%
Microbiology	0	1	0.0%
General Nature of Life	4	5	80.0%
Microscopy; Collecting & Preservation	2	3	66.6%
Botany:			
General	5	8	62.5%
Plant Physiology & Ecology	6	11	54.5%
Economic Botany	8	13	61.5%
Geographical Treatment of Plants	6	17	35.2%
Seed Bearing Plants	5	12	41.6%
Ferns, Mosses, Fungi, & Algae	3	9	33.3%
Zoological Sciences:			
General Works	1	2	50.0%
Zoos	2	4	50.0%
Zoology			
General Works	3	10	30.0%
Endangered Species	3	5	60.0%
Animal Physiology, Anatomy, & Development	6	18	33.3%
Animal Ecology & Behavior	7	17	41.1%
Animal Adaptations to Specific Environments	5	13	38.4%
Predation, Courtship, & Communication	2	5	40.0%
Geographical Treatment of Animals	5	8	62.5%
Marine Zoology	0	4	0.0%
Invertebrates			
General Works	2	4	50.0%
Arthropods, Crustacea, & Arachnids	1	6	16.6%
Insects	11	18	61.1%

Vertebrates			
Fishes	4	11	36.3%
Amphibians & Reptiles	8	16	50.0%
Birds	5	13	38.4%
Geographical Treatment of Birds	10	14	71.4%
Gruiformes & Related Orders	2	4	50.0%
Anseriformes & Related Orders	4	9	44.4%
Galliformes, Psittaciformes, & Passerines	4	8	50.0%
Falconiformes	1	5	20.0%
Mammals	1	1	100.0%
Geographical Treatment of Mammals	4	10	40.0%
Marsupials & Rodents	1	11	9.0%
Bats	3	7	42.8%
Cetaceans	6	16	37.5%
Elephants & Hoofed Mammals	3	12	25.0%
Carnivores	1	1	100.0%
Bears	1	6	16.6%
Canids	2	4	50.0%
Felines	2	8	25.0%
Marine Carnivores	0	2	0.0%
Mustelids	0	3	0.0%
Raccoons & Their Relatives	4	8	50.0%
Primates	2	8	25.0%
Totals	236	528	44.7%

ARBA 85

Subject	Held	Listed	%
Biology	2	2	100.0%
Botany			
Bibliography	1	1	100.0%
Dictionaries	1	1	100.0%
Handbooks	3	3	100.0%
Indexes	0	1	0.0%
Flowering Plants	3	11	27.0%
Grasses & Weeds	1	2	50.0%
Mushrooms	0	1	0.0%
Trees	0	2	0.0%
Zoology			
General Works	0	2	0.0%
Birds	8	13	61.5%
Crustaceans	1	1	100.0%
Domestic Animals	0	3	0.0%
Fishes	1	4	25.0%
Insect & Spiders	4	9	44.4%
Mammals	2	5	40.0%
Reptiles & Amphibians	0	2	0.0%

ARBA 86

General Works	3	5	40.0%
Biology			
Dictionaries & Encyclopedias	1	3	33.3%
Directories	1	1	100.0%
Botany			
General Works	3	4	75.0%
Cacti	1	1	100.0%
Ferns	1	2	50.0%
Flowering Plants	3	9	33.3%
Grasses	0	1	0.0%
Mushrooms	1	2	50.0%
Trees	1	1	100.0%
Zoology			
Dictionaries & Encyclopedias	1	2	50.0%
Handbooks	1	3	33.3%
Birds	2	12	16.6%
Domestic Animals	0	7	0.0%
Fishes	0	4	0.0%
Insects	1	2	0.0%
Mammals	2	4	50.0%
Reptiles & Amphibians	0	2	0.0%

ARBA 87

General Works	0	1	0.0%
Biology			
Dictionaries	1	3	25.0%
Directories	0	2	0.0%
Handbooks	2	3	66.6%
Botany			
Dictionaries	1	1	100.0%
Handbooks	1	3	33.3%
Carnivorous Plants	1	1	100.0%
Ferns	0	1	0.0%
Flowering Plants	0	6	0.0%
Grasses	0	1	0.0%
Medicinal & Edible Plants	0	5	0.0%
Mosses	0	1	0.0%
Trees	2	9	22.2%
Zoology			
Bibliography	0	1	0.0%
Handbooks	0	2	0.0%
Indexes	0	1	0.0%
Birds	11	15	73.3%
Domestic Animals	0	3	0.0%
Fishes	0	3	0.0%
Insects	2	7	28.5%
Mammals	4	7	57.1%
Reptiles & Amphibians	2	3	66.6%

ARBA 88

General Works	2	2	100.0%
Biology			
Catalogs & Collections	0	1	0.0%
Dictionaries & Encyclopedias	1	2	50.0%
Botany			
Bibliography	0	1	0.0%
Handbooks	0	3	0.0%
Ferns	1	1	100.0%
Flowering Plants	1	10	10.0%
Fungi	1	6	16.6%
Grasses & Weeds	0	2	0.0%
Herbs	0	1	0.0%
Medicinal & Edible Plants	0	4	0.0%
Trees & Shrubs	3	6	50.0%
Zoology			
General Works	0	3	0.0%
Birds	2	12	16.6%
Butterflies	0	1	0.0%
Domestic Animals	0	3	0.0%
Fishes & Mollusks	2	8	25.0%
Insects	0	3	0.0%
Mammals	0	4	0.0%
Reptiles & Amphibians	0	4	0.0%

ARBA 89

Biology	2	7	28.5%
Botany			
General Works	1	3	33.3%
Acquatic Plants	1	1	100.0%
Flowering Plants	1	7	14.2%
Fungi	0	2	0.0%
Grasses & Weeds	0	1	0.0%
Medicinal & Edible Plants	0	1	0.0%
Trees & Shrubs	2	5	40.0%
Zoology			
Birds	1	14	7.1%
Butterflies	1	1	100.0%
Domestic Animals	0	2	0.0%
Fishes	0	2	0.0%
Insects	1	1	100.0%
Mammals	1	5	20.0%
Marine Animals	1	2	50.0%
Reptiles & Amphibians	0	2	0.0%

ARBA 90

Biology	1	5	20.0%
Botany			
General Works	0	8	0.0%
Ferns	0	1	0.0%
Flowering Plants	1	9	11.1%
Fungi	0	3	0.0%
Grasses & Weeds	1	1	100.0%
Legumes	0	1	0.0%
Marine Plants	0	1	0.0%
Medicinal & Edible Plants	2	2	100.0%
Trees & Shrubs	1	4	25.0%
Natural History	0	4	0.0%
Zoology			
General Works	8	12	66.6%
Birds	5	18	27.7%
Butterflies	0	2	0.0%
Fishes	1	5	20.0%
Insects	0	2	0.0%
Mammals	0	5	0.0%
Marine Animals	0	3	0.0%
Reptiles & Amphibians	2	9	22.2%

CORE LIST OF BOOKS & JOURNALS IN SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

	Held	Listed	%
Monographs	94	196	47.9%
Journals	29	224	12.9%

INFORMATION SOURCES IN SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

Subject	Held	Listed	%
History of Biological Science & Agriculture:	12	24	50.0%
General Biology:			
Guides	6	7	85.7%
Abstracts, Indexes, & Bibliographies	4	14	28.5%
Encyclopedias	6	7	85.7%
Dictionaries	8	17	47.1%
Handbooks & Field Guides	47	66	71.2%
Directories	2	2	100.0%

Cell Biology:			
Abstracts, Indexes, & Bibliographies	0	0	0.0%
Encyclopedias	2	2	100.0%
Dictionaries	3	5	60.0%
Handbooks & Laboratory Guides	5	8	62.5%
Treatises	2	5	40.0%
Directories	0	1	0.0%
Botany & Agriculture:			
Abstracts, Indexes, & Bibliographies	7	26	26.9%
Encyclopedias	11	18	61.1%
Dictionaries	15	21	71.4%
Handbooks & Field Guides	18	36	50.0%
Treatises	2	3	66.6%
Directories	3	7	42.8%
Totals	153	269	56.8%

CHEMISTRY COLLECTION ASSESSMENT

Following guidelines established by the Pacific Northwest Collection Development Program (which provides an overview of a library's current holdings and the level of activity at which the collection is being developed) the Chemistry Collection is rated an overall 2bE (Basic Information Level, Advanced: predominantly English). Refer to the Chemistry conspectus sheets, AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions sheets, and the checklists analysis sheets for a more detailed examination of the library's holdings.

MONOGRAPHIC ASSESSMENT:

The Chemistry Collection contains 2,259 monographic titles in the classifications 540's, 660's, and QD's. The following bibliographies were checked against the library's holdings, revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	HELD	LISTED	%
Books for College Libraries	201	336	59.8%
Guide to Reference Books	57	119	47.8%
Guide to Basic Information Sources	161	445	36.2%
AAAS Science Book List	22	54	40.7%
ARBA 1985	1	5	20.0%
ARBA 1986	2	4	50.0%
ARBA 1987	2	13	15.3%
ARBA 1988	2	23	8.6%
ARBA 1989	2	16	12.5%
ARBA 1990	1	13	7.6%
Core List of Books and Journals in Science and Technology	38	106	35.8%

SERIAL ASSESSMENT:

The Chemistry Collection contains 22 Journal titles in the classification QD. The following indices and bibliographies were checked against the library's holdings, revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	HELD	LISTED	%
General Science Index	77	111	69.3%
Applied Science Technology Index	46	391	11.7%
Core List of Books and Journals in Science and Technology	16	99	16.1%

NONPRINT MEDIA ASSESSMENT:

The Chemistry Collection contains 44 nonprint titles comprising .006% of the library's AV holdings. The following bibliography was checked against the library's holdings, revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	HELD	LISTED	%
Educational Film & Video Locator	0	51,000	0.0%

SUPPLEMENTAL SUPPORT:

Holdings in the related subject collections of Agriculture, Biology, and Technology provide supplemental support to the Chemistry Collection.

SUMMARY:

Strengths:

Total holdings, PNW conspectus evaluations, AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions reviews, and checklist comparisons indicate that the collections monographic holdings are adequate in the areas of History and Biography, General Chemistry, Inorganic Chemistry, Laboratory Handbooks, Safety, and Chromatography.

Weaknesses:

A review of Books for College Libraries reveals a holdings percentage rate of 59.8%, only 6.8% points off the recommended percentage for Comprehensive Colleges and Universities as noted by John M. Budd. This is, however, tempered by the fact that 25.4% of the 201 titles held are older or outdated editions. The Core List of Books shows a dismal 35.8% holdings rate, Guide to Basic Information Sources only 36.2%, and AAAS Science Books List a weak 40.7%. The AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions QD1-QD999 Science Peer Group: AJB User Defined Peer Group report shows that in comparison to other NAAL libraries JSU added 172 less titles than the average NAAL member institution. Noted areas of weakness in the monographic collection include: Bibliography, Chromatography, Kinetics, Nuclear Data, Mass Spectra, Organometallic Chemistry, Photochemistry, Theoretical Chemistry, and Thermophysical Properties. Baker & Taylor's Book List For All Programs reveals that they shipped 421 Chemistry titles between July 1990 and June 1991, currently JSU is receiving only 27.3 Chemistry titles per year. Of the 22 journal titles held only 15 titles are still on standing order. Chemistry holdings in the AV Collection are extremely small and dated.

Recommendations:

The current rate of monographic acquisitions needs to be increased with particular emphasis on the noted areas of weaknesses and dated editions. Current budgetary constraints (proration) has forced the library to cancel some Chemistry journals, thus additional revenues must be sought in future budgets to reestablish standing orders for the more heavily utilized titles. Coordination with the Director of Nonprint Media in acquiring more recent and pertinent titles should enhance the current collection.

BOOKS FOR COLLEGE LIBRARIES

Subject	Held	Listed	%
General Reference	14	19	73.6%
History & Biography	13	18	72.2%
General Works	8	12	66.6%
Laboratory Handbooks	16	20	80.0%
Analytical Chemistry	21	43	48.8%
Inorganic Chemistry	13	19	68.4%
Organic Chemistry	20	38	52.6%
Compounds & Polymers	11	36	30.5%
Biological Chemistry	3	7	42.8%
Physical & Theoretical Chemistry	46	71	57.7%
Stereochemistry	4	9	44.4%
Chemical Change	9	19	47.3%
Surface Chemistry	2	6	33.3%
Thermochemistry	3	4	75.0%
Theory of Solution	2	5	40.0%
Electrochemistry	3	5	60.0%
Radiation Chemistry	2	5	40.0%
Crystallography	11	17	64.7%
Totals	201	336	59.8%

GUIDE TO REFERENCE BOOKS

Subject	Held	Listed	%
Guides	4	8	50.0%
Bibliography	1	8	12.5%
Indices & Abstracts	3	9	33.3%
Encyclopedias	3	9	33.3%
Dictionaries	10	19	52.6%
Directories	3	7	42.8%
Handbooks	15	24	62.5%
Style Manuals	1	1	100.0%
Inorganic Chemistry	2	4	50.0%
Organic Chemistry	8	30	26.6%
History & Biography	7	9	77.7%
Totals	57	119	47.8%

GUIDE TO BASIC INFORMATION SOURCES IN CHEMISTRY

Subject	Held	Listed	%
Guides to the Literature	13	25	52.0%
Chemical Abstracts & Indices	21	50	42.0%
Chemical Periodical Lists	1	5	20.0%
Bibliographies	0	12	0.0%
Nomenclature, Units, Standards	4	17	23.5%
Dictionaries & Encyclopedias	20	57	35.0%
Data Compilations	8	25	32.0%
Electromagnetic Radiation Spectra	2	17	11.7%
Electromagnetic Radiation Data	4	16	25.0%
Biochemistry	3	7	42.8%
Chromatography	2	3	66.6%
Conversion Tables	0	2	0.0%
Crystalline Solids	1	6	16.6%
Electrochemistry	2	5	40.0%
Equilibrium in Solution	1	6	16.6%
Inorganic Chemistry	1	5	20.0%
Kinetics	0	3	0.0%
Liquids & Solutions	1	9	11.1%
Mass Spectra	0	6	0.0%
Molecular Dimensions and Shapes	1	2	50.0%
Nuclear Data	0	1	0.0%
Organic Chemistry	4	11	36.3%
Organometallic Chemistry	0	3	0.0%
Photochemistry	0	1	0.0%
Polymers	1	2	50.0%
Resonance Spectra	1	4	25.0%
Resonance Spectral Data	1	6	16.6%
Theoretical Chemistry	0	6	0.0%
Thermodynamics	2	12	16.6%
Thermophysical Properties	0	3	0.0%
Beilstein & Gmelin	1	5	20.0%
Guides to Techniques	32	50	64.0%
Safety Manuals	6	11	54.5%
Biographies & Directories	6	11	54.4%
Product & Company Directories	6	20	30.0%
Nonprint Media	3	4	75.0%
Comprehensive Treatises	9	13	69.2%
General Science References	4	4	100.0%
Totals	161	445	36.17%

ARBA

ARBA 1985

Subject	Held	Listed	%
General	1	5	20.0%

ARBA 1986

Subject	Held	Listed	%
General	2	4	50.0%

ARBA 1987

Subject	Held	Listed	%
Bibliographies	0	1	0.0%
Dictionaries & Encyclopedias	1	6	16.6%
Handbooks	1	6	16.6%

ARBA 1988

Subject	Held	Listed	%
Bibliographies	0	1	0.0%
Dictionaries & Encyclopedias	0	7	0.0%
Handbooks	2	11	18.1%
Indices & Abstracts	0	4	0.0%

ARBA 1989

Subject	Held	Listed	%
Bibliographies	0	1	0.0%
Dictionaries & Encyclopedias	1	6	16.6%
Handbooks	1	8	12.5%
Indices & Abstracts	0	1	0.0%

ARBA 1990

Subject	Held	Listed	%
Bibliographies	0	2	0.0%
Dictionaries & Encyclopedias	0	4	0.0%
Directories	0	2	0.0%
Handbooks	1	5	20.0%
Totals	10	74	13.5%

AAAS SCIENCE BOOK LIST: 1978-1986

Subject	Held	Listed	%
General	6	9	66.6%
Study & Teaching	12	35	34.2%
History & Biography	1	4	25.0%
Crystallography & Mineralogy	3	6	50.0%
Totals	22	54	40.7%

COMMERCE AND BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION COLLECTION ASSESSMENT

Following guidelines established by the Pacific Northwest Collection Development Program (which provides an overview of a library's current holdings and the level of activity at which the collection is being developed) the Commerce and Business Administration Collection Collection is rated an overall 3bE (Intermediate Study Level, predominantly English). Refer to the Commerce and Business Administration conspectus sheets, AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions sheets, and checklist analysis for a more detailed examination of the library's holdings.

MONOGRAPHIC ASSESSMENT:

The Commerce and Business Collection contains 40,422 monographic titles in the classifications 330-339, 380-389, and H-HJ. Microform sets (some analyzed) comprise an additional 3,943 titles. The following bibliographies were checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	% HELD
Books for College Libraries	72%
Guide to Reference Books	47%
Business Information Sources	66%
ARBA 90	27%

SERIAL ASSESSMENT:

The Collection contains 179 serial subscriptions. These are supplemented by 385 unique titles in InfoTrac's Business Collection. A check of the following indices reveal the corresponding library holding percentages:

TITLE	% HELD
Business Periodical Index	70%
InfoTrac Index (Business)	75%
Accounting Index	38%

NONPRINT MEDIA ASSESSMENT:

The Commerce and Business Administration Collection contains 203 nonprint titles. The following bibliography was checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	% HELD
Educational Film & Video Locator	(not checked 1991)

SUPPLEMENTAL SUPPORT:

Holdings in the related subject collections of Law; Psychology; Communications; Technology; Mathematical, Computing, and Information Sciences; Political Science and Public Administration; Sociology and Social Work; and Education provide supplemental support to the Commerce and Business Administration Collection.

SUMMARY:

Strengths:

Total holdings, conspectus evaluation, and checklist comparisons indicate the overall Commerce and Business Collection is strong.

The collection is particularly strong in the areas of ready reference, accounting, management, U. S. statistical sources, real estate, human resources/personnel management, and American business and economic trends. The library received NAAL grants to supplement acquisitions in this area in 1989/90 and 1990/91. During the grant process Books for College Libraries and Business Information Sources were used as evaluation/collection development tools. Retrospective purchases were selected from these sources as well as current publications from other sources. NAAL funds have been used to purchase an additional 905 volumes, resulting in a holdings percentage rate of 75% of BCL citations. An AMIGOS analysis of the 1978-88 imprints added to the collection demonstrates that we have a strong collection in relation to our peer groups. The "Subcollection Proportions H-HZ Social Sciences: Peer Group: Academics" report shows that in comparison to our national peer group, we added 3,846 more titles than the average member within our group. The H-HJ collection size is 57% larger than the average member in our group. The "Subcollection Proportions H-HZ Social Sciences Peer Group: AJB User Defined Peer Group" report shows that in comparison to other NAAL libraries, JSU collected 4,436 more titles than the average NAAL member, making the collection 72% larger. In addition, the AMIGOS analysis indicates that in the period between 1978-1988 the collection has been growing at an average of 1,059 titles per year. The Bowker Annual shows 1,579 monographs published in this area during these same years. Thus, the monograph collection is current and supports the mission of the College of Commerce and Business Administration.

Weaknesses:

Total holdings, conspectus evaluation, and checklist comparisons indicate that the Commerce and Business Collection is weak in the areas of industry statistics (automotive, appliances, plastics, packaging, utilities, transportation, etc.) and international business and economic trends. Statistics are used for business optimal decision making, design and analysis of business research projects, assessing economic trends, and developing marketing strategies. This data is an integral part of the curriculum (Marketing Forecasting Methods MKT 488, Advanced Quantitative Business Analysis MGT490, Business Statistics ST490, Business Cycles and Forecasting ST480, Business Statistics ST501, Quantitative Methods in Business ST518, and Independent Research ST598). The results of the check against the bibliography, Business Information Sources, indicate holdings of only 37% in this area. Further, a perusal of the sections covering international aspects in the bibliography reflect inadequate holdings. Current world events such as the evolution of the European Common Market, the possible North American Free Trade Zone, and the economic changes in the former Soviet Bloc countries are studied in the College of Commerce and Business Administration (International Economics EC450, International Finance FIN434, International Management MGT496, International Marketing MKT493, International Trade EC570, International Finance FIN590, International Management MGT590, and International Marketing MKT590). These areas need to be enhanced as the College of Commerce and Business Administration is seeking accreditation from the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business.

Recommendations:

While the monographic collection is strong and the serials holdings reflect a percentage sufficient to support the College of Commerce and Business Administration programs at the Intermediate Study level, more serials within the specialties of international marketing, international management, international finance and banking, and industry statistics should be acquired. Serial publications such as update services form the majority of materials for which the collection shows inadequacies and require long range funding commitments. These should receive priority consideration for collection development. These endeavors in combination with continued NAAL grant assistance will support the College of Commerce and Business Administration's accreditation goals.

BUSINESS INFORMATION SOURCES
by Lorna Daniells

SUBJECT	Held	Listed	%
Methods of Locating Facts	35	36	97%
Basic Time-Saving Sources	37	59	63%
U.S. Business & Ec Trends	59	73	81%
Basic U.S. Stat Sources	49	52	94%
Foreign Stat & Ec Trends	38	74	51%
Industry Statistics	64	175	37%
Locating Inf on Companies	55	86	64%
Investment Sources	112	168	67%
Business in Am Society	72	95	75%
Management	150	197	76%
Management of Public Nonprofit Organizations	34	51	67%
Accounting Control & Taxation	94	128	73%
Computer Management Inf Systems	39	55	70%
Corporate Finance & Banking	102	167	61%
Insurance and Real Estate	74	124	60%
International Management	78	138	57%
Management Science & Stat Methods	44	61	72%
Marketing	163	222	73%
Human Resources/Personnel Mgt	115	163	70%
Production & Operations Mgt	77	131	58%
TOTALS	1491	2255	66%

BOOKS FOR COLLEGE LIBRARIES

SUBJECT	HELD	LISTED	%
Social Science--General	37	40	93%
Statistics	12	24	50%
Economic Theory	369	461	80%
Economic History & Conditions	697	906	77%
Production	901	1218	74%
Transportation & Communication	143	222	64%
Commerce	256	350	73%
Finance	151	196	77%
Public Finance	70	89	79%
Totals	2636	3506	75%

COMMUNICATION COLLECTION ASSESSMENT

Following guidelines established by the Pacific Northwest Collection Development Program (which provides an overview of a library's current holdings and the level of activity at which the collection is being developed) the Communication Collection is rated an overall 3bE (Intermediate study level, predominantly English language. Refer to the Communication conspectus sheets, checklists, and AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions sheets for a more detailed examination of the holdings in this area.

MONOGRAPHIC ASSESSMENT:

The Communication Collection, as here defined, contains 3349 monographic titles. This covers only the classifications P87-P99, PN1990-1999, and PN4000-PN5999. The following bibliographies were checked against the library's holdings, revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	HELD	LISTED	%
ARBA 1985	12	30	40%
ARBA 1986	13	55	24%
ARBA 1987	11	29	46%
ARBA 1988	14	49	28%
ARBA 1989	6	40	15%
ARBA 1990	19	34	56%
Books for College Libraries	430	629	68%
Broadcasting in America	492	560	88%
Communication & Mass Media	230	440	52%
Guide to Reference Books			
Newspapers	34	103	33%
Journalism	12	23	52%
Radio & Television	8	19	42%
Journalism	173	493	35%

Literary Advisor			
Mot. Pic.& Mass Media	46	79	58%
Linguistics	21	44	47%
Mass Media Bibliography	944	1974	48%
On the Screen	175	482	36%
Performer in the Mass Media	65	126	51%
Performing Arts Research	273	476	57%
Research Guide for English Studies			
Film	77	151	51%
Serials	42	107	39%

SERIAL ASSESSMENT:

The Communication Collection contains 22 periodical titles in the classifications P, PN1900-1999, and PN4000-5099. Non-periodical serial titles, such as annuals and indexes constitute additional serial resources. It should be noted that the library holds an additional 45 periodical titles in HE, HF, HM, TK, TR, and Z classifications. Further, backfiles of numerous national and regional newspapers as well as transcripts of evening television news broadcasts are collected.

The following indexes and bibliographies were checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	HELD	LISTED	%
Broadcasting in America	9	24	38%
Communications	26	37	70%
Communication Abstracts	63	136	46%
Communication & Mass Media	37	91	41%
Humanities Index	150	353	43%
Journalism	14	49	28%
Mass Media Bibliography	22	107	21%
IJCS	9	13	69%
MLA	169	3146	5%
On the Screen			28%
Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature	133	186	72%
Reference Guide to English Studies	19	57	33%
Social Science Index	198	353	56%

SUPPLEMENTAL PERIODICALS THAT SUPPORT THE COMMUNICATION PROGRAM

Advertising Age
American Book Publishers Record Cumulative
American Speech
AV Guide
Billboard
Broadcasting
Broadcasting and the Law
Cable TV and News Media Law
College Media Review
Columbia Journal of World Business
Current Digest of the Soviet Press
Editorials on File
Educational Communication & Technology Journal now Educational Technology, Research, & Development
EITV/ The Techniques Magazine etc.
Graphis: the international journal of visual communication
Image: journal of photography and motion pictures
IEEE Communications Magazine
Journal of Advertising
Journal of Advertising Research
Journal of Business Communication now Journal of Broadcasting and Electronic Media
Journal of Consumer Research
Journal of Educational Psychology
Journal of Marketing
Journal of Marketing Research
Journal of Marriage and the Family
Journal of Personality and Social Psychology
Journal of Social Psychology
Journal of Technical Writing and Communication
Media and Methods
Media in Education and Development
Organizational Behavior and Human Decision Processes
Print
Public Opinion Quarterly
Public Relations Journal
Public Relations Review
Publisher's Weekly
Quarterly Journal of Speech
Quarterly Journal of Speech Education
Radio Electronics
Rolling Stone
Signals
Sightline was Film Library Quarterly
Stereo Review
Telecommunications
TV Guide
Variety
Videography
Vital Speeches

NONPRINT MEDIA ASSESSMENT:

The Communication Collection contains 148 feature films.

The following bibliography was checked against the library's holdings, revealing the corresponding percentage:

TITLE	HELD	LISTED	%
International Dictionary of Films & Filmmakers Volume: 1	148	605	17%

SUPPLEMENTAL SUPPORT:

The broader view of Communications as a discipline includes materials are located in LC classifications other than P and PN. See especially holdings in advertising and business communication under HF, bibliography and publishing under Z, broadcasting under HE and TK, public relations under HM and photography under TR. Holdings in the related subject collections of Art; Commerce and Business Administration; Drama; Geography and Anthropology; Language and Related Literatures; Mathematics and Computer Science; Philosophy, Ethics, and Religion; Psychology; Sociology and Social Work; and Technology provide additional support to the Communication Collection.

SUMMARY:

Eleanor Block in Communication and the Mass Media states:

> "Coverage includes sources relevant to the various areas that constitute the curricula offered by departments of communication in colleges and universities throughout the United States. These most commonly include courses in communication theory, impersonal and small group communication, organizational communication, mass communication (radio, television, and film), rhetoric, speech, applied linguistics, international and intercultural communication, telecommunications, and new communication technologies. Public relations, advertising, technical

> writing and business communication, and journalism are also naturally or, at least, in many programs, closely affiliated with the communication curricula."

Strengths

Total holdings, conspectus evaluation, and checklist comparisons indicate that the Communication Collection is strong enough to support the present curriculum. Six relevant bibliographies checked reveal a holdings rate of 49% or higher. Of note are our holdings in filmography; mass media; morphology and syntax; lexicography; motion pictures, communication law; communication ethics; biography; newspapers; journalism; and broadcasting industry. Extracted data from the AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions Peer Group: Academics report reveals that within our national peer group we added 321 more titles than the average member. Thus, the collection size is 42% larger than the average national member.

Weaknesses:

Total holdings, conspectus evaluation, and checklist comparisons indicate that the Communications Collection is weak in the areas of television production, media editing, film and sound technology, and telecommunications technology. Findings also reveal a weakness in specialized research tools and materials on the American mass media professions. This weakness, however, can be justified as the focus of this program is on undergraduate education. In addition, the Baker-Taylor's Books List for all Programs indicates that they shipped 384 titles in the journalism and communication fields to their customers between July 1990 and June 1991.

AMIGOS data reveals that the library currently collects an average of 109 titles in these areas per year. The low holdings of audio-visual materials can be justified in part, as the University does not offer film courses, and many of the films were purchased to support other programs (e.g.adaptations of literary classics which are intended to augment literature reading assignments).

Recommendations:

Three bibliographies rated our serial holdings at below 30 per cent; therefore, periodical holdings in mass media and journalism should be examined with an eye to securing more of the standard professional journals. The monographic acquisitions should be increased with a goal toward enhancing the noted weak areas. Also, acquisitions in the area of filmography should be deemphasized as it is out of scope of the curriculum.

BOOKS FOR COLLEGE LIBRARIES; P11-1099

	HELD	LISTED	%
COLLECTIONS. DICTIONARIES	9	14	64%
THEORY. HISTORY OF PHILOLOGY	14	23	61%
HISTORY. BIOGRAPHY	7	11	64%
COMMUNICATION. MASS MEDIA	12	14	86%
ORAL COMMUNICATION. SPEECH	4	6	66%
POLITICAL AND OTHER SPECIAL ASPECTS	7	5	71%
SEMIOTICS. SIGNS/NONVERBAL COMMUNICATION	5	10	50%
PHILOSOPHY. PSYCHOLOGY. ORIGIN	21	26	81%
BILINGUALISM. LANGUAGE ACQUISITION	8	14	57%
SEXISM IN LANGUAGE. LANGUAGE CHANGE	2	5	40%
LINGUISTICS	23	29	79%
GRAMMAR	5	8	62%
WRITING. ALPHABET	1	7	14%
PHONETICS	6	12	50%
MORPHOLOGY. SYNTAX	4	5	80%
STYLE. TRANSLATING. INTERPRETING	3	4	75%
ETYMOLOGY. SEMANTICS	4	7	57%
LEXICOGRAPHY. GENERAL DICTIONARIES	3	3	100%
DIALECTOLOGY. LINGUISTIC GEOGRAPHY	6	12	50%
COMPARATIVE INDO-EUROPEAN PHILOLOGY	3	7	43%
EXTINCT LANGUAGES	3	4	75%
TOTAL	150	226	66%

BOOKS FOR COLLEGE LIBRARIES; P87-99.5

	HELD	LISTED	%
COMMUNICATION. MASS MEDIA	12	14	86%
ORAL COMMUNICATION. SPEECH	4	6	66%
POLITICAL AND OTHER SPECIAL ASPECTS	7	5	71%
SEMIOTICS. SIGNS/NONVERBAL COMMUNICATION	5	10	50%
TOTAL	28	35	80%

BOOKS FOR COLLEGE LIBRARIES: PN1900-PN1999

	HELD	LISTED	%
RADIO. TELEVISION BROADCASTS	19	21	90%
MOTION PICTURES	11	11	100%
1. HISTORY	8	10	80%
2. BY COUNTRY A-Z	18	21	86%
3. UNITED STATES	17	27	63%
4. STUDY. TEACHING	1	1	100%
5. GENERAL WORKS	10	11	90%
6. CRITICISM. AESTHETICS. PSYCHOLOGY	13	29	45%
7. FILM AND LITERATURE	1	2	50%
8. FILM AND SOUND	1	3	33%
9. SPECIAL TOPICS			
A. A-G	5	12	42%
B. H-R	8	13	61%
C. S-Z	9	13	69%
10. EDITING. WRITING	8	16	50%
11. BIOGRAPHY. CRITICISM	1	2	50%
A. INDIVIDUALS, A-H	14	24	58%
B. INDIVIDUALS, K-Z	7	15	47%
C. MISCELLANY	3	4	75%
D. FILM CORPORATIONS	3	3	100%
TOTAL	157	238	66%

BOOKS FOR COLLEGE LIBRARIES: PN4001-PN5999

	HELD	LISTED	%
ORATORY, SPEECH, DEBATE	5	8	62%
JOURNALISM. THE PRESS	6	8	75%
RELATION TO THE STATE. REGULATION	11	13	85%
ETHICS. EDITING. REPORTING	6	7	86%
SPECIAL TOPICS, A-Z	4	6	66%
HISTORY: GENERAL	4	7	57%
JOURNALISM, BY COUNTRY			
UNITED STATES	9	11	82%
SPECIAL PERIODS	8	8	100%
BIOGRAPHY. REMINISCENCES	1	2	50%
INDIVIDUALS, A-C	8	10	80%
INDIVIDUALS D-O	11	13	85%
INDIVIDUALS P-Z	10	14	71%
NEWSPAPERS. MAGAZINES	17	18	94%
SPECIAL NEWSPAPERS, BY CITY A-Z	12	16	75%
CANADA	1	3	33%
BRITAIN	8	14	57%
OTHER COUNTRIES	2	7	28%
TOTAL	123	165	74%

GUIDE TO REFERENCE BOOKS

Newspapers

BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND UNION LISTS			
INTERNATIONAL	6	17	35%
UNITED STATES	6	13	46%
NEWSLETTERS	1	1	100%
AFRICA	0	2	0%
AUSTRALIA	0	1	0%
BELGIUM	0	1	0%
CANADA	0	1	0%
CHINA COAST	0	1	0%
CZECHOSLOVAKIA	0	1	0%
FINLAND	0	1	0%
FRANCE	0	3	0%
GERMANY	0	1	0%
GREAT BRITAIN	1	2	50%
INDIA	0	1	0%
IRELAND	0	1	0%
ISRAEL	0	1	0%
JAPAN	0	3	0%
LATIN AMERICA	1	1	100%
NEAR AND MIDDLE EAST	0	3	0%
NETHERLANDS	0	1	0%
NEW ZEALAND	0	1	0%
NORWAY	0	1	0%
PAKISTAN	0	1	0%
PHILIPPINES	0	1	0%
POLAND	0	1	0%
RUSSIA AND THE U.S.S.R.	6	7	85%
SOUTH AFRICA	0	3	0%
SWITZERLAND	0	1	0%
TOTAL	21	72	29%

Indexes

UNITED STATES	7	11	63%
GUIDES	1	1	100%
BULGARIA	0	1	0%
CANADA	0	1	0%
DENMARK	0	1	0%
FRANCE	0	2	0%
GERMANY	0	2	0%
GREAT BRITAIN	3	4	75%
INDIA	0	2	0%
PAKISTAN	0	1	0%
TOTAL	11	26	42%

Journalism

BIBLIOGRAPHY	0	4	0%
DISSERTATIONS	0	1	0%
DICTIONARIES & ENCYCLOPEDIAS	3	4	75%
DIRECTORIES	3	3	100%
EDITORIALS	1	1	100%
HISTORY	3	6	50%
BIOGRAPHY	3	4	75%
TOTAL	13	23	57%

Mass Media

MOTION PICTURES			
GUIDES	2	4	50%
BIBLIOGRAPHY	8	18	44%
DISSERTATIONS	0	1	0%
PERIODICALS	1	2	50%
INDEXES	5	6	83%
REVIEWS AND CRITICISM	7	10	70%
CATALOGS AND FILMOGRAPHY	7	28	25%
LIBRARY RESOURCES	0	4	0%
DIC., ENCY. & HANDBOOKS	6	23	26%
TERMS	2	4	50%
DIRECTORIES & ANNUALS	5	9	55%
BIOGRAPHY	6	21	28%
RADIO & TELEVISION			
GUIDES	6	21	28%
BIBLIOGRAPHY	0	1	0%
DISSERTATIONS	0	2	0%
INDEXES	0	1	0%
ENCYCLOPEDIAS & HANDBOOKS	4	10	40%
DIRECTORIES	1	1	100%
HISTORY & BIOGRAPHY	1	2	50%
TOTAL	61	168	36%

COMMUNICATION AND THE MASS MEDIA

	Held	Listed	%
Bibliographies	29	89	32%
Research Guides	9	18	50%
Bibliographies & Bibliographic Series	20	71	28%
Annual Reviews	8	14	57%
Dict., Ency. & Handbooks	32	47	68%
Indexes and Abstracts	32	37	86%
Biographical Sources	11	17	64%
Library Catalogs	2	18	11%
Directories and Yearbooks	13	38	34%
Core Periodicals	37	91	41%
TOTAL	230	440	52%

MASS MEDIA BIBLIOGRAPHY

	HELD	LISTED	%
General Communications	227	469	48%
Broadcasting Media	192	378	51%
Print Media	148	277	53%
Newspapers	63	133	47%
Books and Magazines	85	144	59%
Film	220	400	55%
Advertising and Public Relations	65	102	64%
Bibliographies	23	77	30%
Directories and Handbooks	28	92	30%
Journals	22	107	21%
Indexes to the Mass Communication Literature	19	36	53%
TOTAL	944	1974	48%

JOURNALISM: A GUIDE TO REFERENCE LITERATURE

	Listed	Held	%
Bibliographies and Guides	27	102	26%
Encyclopedias	12	18	66%
Dictionaries	17	27	63%
Indexes, Abstracts, Databases	21	41	51%
Biographical Sources	10	24	42%
Directories, Yearbooks, etc.	26	71	37%
Handbooks and Manuals	12	33	36%
Stylebooks	14	33	42%
Catalogs	4	48	8%
Miscellaneous Sources	16	49	33%
Core Periodicals	14	49	28%
TOTAL	173	493	35%

ON THE SCREEN

	HELD	LISTED	%
BIBLIOGRAPHIC GUIDES	14	28	50%
DICTIONARIES AND ENCYCLOPEDIAS	22	48	46%
INDEXES & ABSTRACTS	26	42	62%
BIOGRAPHIES	15	44	35%
CREDITS	11	23	48%
FILM REVIEWS & TV PROGRAMMING	18	45	40%
CATALOGS	5	66	13%
DIRECTORIES AND YEARBOOKS	18	70	26%
FILMOGRAPHIES & VIDEOGRAPHIES	46	116	40%
BIBLIOGRAPHIES	19	56	34%
HANDBOOKS AND SOURCES	14	34	41%
CORE PERIODICALS	12	42	28%
TOTAL	175	482	36%

PERFORMER IN THE MASS MEDIA

	HELD	LISTED	%
APPEARANCE	4	10	40%
VOICE	8	14	57%
MOVEMENT	4	14	28%
STUDIOS: RADIO & RECORDING	8	10	80%
STUDIOS: TELEVISION PRODUCTION	3	5	60%
MEDIA PROFESSIONALS: GENERAL	2	4	50%
ANNOUNCING	3	4	75%
ENTERTAINERS	3	6	50%
NEWS & INFORMATION	12	18	66%
SPORTSCASTING	2	4	50%
COMMUNITY EXPERTS	7	15	47%
EVALUATION	2	5	40%
CAREERS	7	17	41%
TOTAL	65	126	51%

CRIMINAL JUSTICE ASSESSMENT

Following guidelines established by the Pacific Northwest Collection Development Program (which provides an overview of a library's current holdings and the level of activity at which the collection is being developed) the Criminal Justice Collection is rated an overall 3bE (Intermediate Study Level, predominantly English). Refer to the Criminal Justice conspectus sheets, AMIGOS Subcollection Proportion sheets, and checklist analysis for a more detailed examination of the library's holdings.

MONOGRAPHIC ASSESSMENT:

The Criminal Justice Collection contains 4,943 monographic titles in the classifications 363-365 and HV6001-HV9920.5. Microform sets (some analyzed) comprise an additional 12 titles. These sets consists of 177 reels of microfilm; 56,801 microfiche; 16,966 titles; 40,000 abstracts; and 75,000 citations. The following bibliographies were checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	HELD	LISTED	%
Books for College Libraries	209	249	83.9%
Crime in America	900	1839	48.9%
Sociology: A Guide to Reference and Information Sources	375	606	61.9%
Reference Sources in Social Work	342	656	52.1%
Guide to Reference Books	355	652	54.4%

American Reference Book Annual			
ARBA, 1985	3	6	50.0%
ARBA, 1986	5	7	71.4%
ARBA, 1987	4	6	66.7%
ARBA, 1988	6	6	100.0%
ARBA, 1989	3	6	50.0%
ARBA, 1990	2	5	40.0%
TOTALS	23	36	63.9%

SERIAL ASSESSMENT:

The Criminal Justice Collection contains 62 serial titles in the classification HV. The following indices were checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	HELD	LISTED	%
Criminal Justice Abstracts	86	206	32.1%
Criminal Justice Periodicals Index	42	103	40.8%
Criminology & Penology Abstracts	72	243	29.6%
Social Science Index	198	353	56.1%
Sociological Abstracts	197	1029	19.1%
Child Development Abstracts and Bibliography	77	242	31.8%
Women Studies Abstracts	7	57	12.3%
P.A.I.S. (Pre - 1991)	172	1400	12.3%
P.A.I.S.	192	1600	12.0%
Urban Affairs Abstracts	53	228	23.2%

NONPRINT MEDIA ASSESSMENT:

The Criminal Justice Collection contains 108 nonprint titles. The following bibliography was checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentage:

TITLE	HELD	LISTED	%
Educational Film & Video Locator	108	51900*	.2%

*This low percentage can be attributed to the Locator's comprehensive filmography, a work intended for large media centers.

SUPPLEMENTAL SUPPORT:

Holdings in the related subject collections of Sociology and Social Work; Nursing, Philosophy, Ethics and Religion; Psychology, Political Science and Public Administration; Law, and General Works.

SUMMARY:

Strengths:

Total holdings, PNW conspectus evaluation, AMIGOS subcollection and checklist comparisons indicate the overall Criminal Justice Collection is more than adequate to support the curricula. Of particular note are the holdings in Criminal Justice, Criminal Anthropology, Victimology, Crimes & Criminal Classes, Police: Administration and Organization, Police Duty, Prisons, and Juvenile Offenders. A comparison of the collection's titles against listings in Books for College Libraries shows a healthy 83.9% holding rate. Analysis of a more germane bibliography, Crime in America: Historical Patterns and Contemporary Realities reveals a respectable 48.9% holding rate. Extracted data from the AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions H-HZ, Social Sciences Peer Group: Academic Report reveals that within our national peer group we have 2,028 more Criminal Justice titles than the average member in our peer group. The collection size is 164% larger than the average members collection. The Subcollection Proportions H-HZ, Social Sciences: AJB User Defined Peer Group report shows that in comparison to other NAAL libraries JSU collected 2,191 more titles than the average NAAL member. The collection size is 203% larger than the average NAAL member collection. An indicator of collecting activity is the Baker & Taylor Books List for All Programs 1990-91 which states that they shipped 280 Criminal Justice titles during the July 1990 to June 1991 period. Extracted data from the AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions report shows that the library added an average of 326 titles in Criminal Justice between 1978-1988. Further, a review of the journal holdings reveals that the Criminal Justice Collection is adequate to support the curricula in the subject areas of Criminology and Police Science.

Weaknesses:

Total holdings, PNW conspectus evaluations, AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions reviews, and checklist comparisons indicate that the Criminal Justice Collection's monographic holdings are weakest in the areas of Social Work with Delinquents and Criminals, Gun Control, and Victimless Crimes.

Recommendations:

While the serials holdings reflect a percentage sufficient to support the College of Criminal Justice programs at the Intermediate Study level, more serials within the specialties of Police Science and Criminology should be acquired. Monographic acquisitions should focus in the area of Social Work with Delinquents and Criminals.

Books for College Libraries, 3rd Edition

Subject	Held	Listed	%
Criminology (General)	11	12	91.7%
Criminal Anthropology. Criminals. Victims	22	24	91.7%
Crimes & Offenses (General)	1	1	100.0%
Offenses Against Public Order	14	16	87.5%
Crimes Against the Person. Suicide	3	4	75.0%
Violence Against Women	17	17	100.0%
Crimes Against Property. White Collar Crime	9	9	100.0%
Obscenity. Censorship	1	2	50.0%
Corporate Crime. Computer Crime	5	5	100.0%
Criminology by Region of Country			
United States	15	20	75.0%
Other Countries	9	11	81.8%
Penology (General)	14	19	73.7%
Penology By Country			
United States	17	21	80.9%
Other Countries	4	5	80.9%
Prisons. Punishment. Prison Violence	17	19	89.5%
Juvenile Delinquency			
General Works	6	7	85.7%
Special Aspects. Juvenile Courts.	1	1	100.0%
By Country			
United States	17	19	89.5%
Other Countries	3	3	100.0%
Reformation. Rehabilitation	12	12	100.0%
Penology By Country			
United States	14	16	87.5%
Other Countries	5	6	83.3%
TOTAL	217	249	87.1%

Crime in America: Historical Patterns and Contemporary Realities
by Francesco Cordasco & David N. Alloway

Subject	Held	Listed	%
Bibliographies & General Reference	37	61	60.7%
Social Reaction to Crime	110	165	66.7%
Economic Impacts of Crime	18	39	46.2%
Victims and Victimology	16	49	32.7%
Police, Investigative and Forensic Sciences	27	47	57.4%
Courts, Prosecution and and Sentencing	63	104	60.6%
Issues Related to Crime and and Criminality	78	115	67.8%
Gun Control	4	25	16.0%
Crimes of Violence Against Persons	37	60	61.7%
Crimes of Violence Against Property	42	93	45.2%
Sex Offenses	48	92	52.2%
Drug Offenses	27	70	38.6%
Victimless Crimes	11	37	29.7%
White Collar Crime	60	161	37.3%
Professional Criminals and Organized Crime	79	302	26.2%
Criminal Causation	75	102	73.5%
Miscellaneous	65	93	69.9%
Guide to Basic Criminological Sources	90	182	49.5%
Selected Periodical Literature Relating to Criminal Investigation	13	43	30.2%

Sociology: A Guide to Reference and Information Sources
by Stephen H. Aby

Subject	Held	Listed	%
GENERAL			
Guides	19	18	94.7%
Bibliographies	2	6	33.3%
Indexes & Abstracts	16	22	72.7%
Handbooks & Yearbooks	3	3	100.0%
Dictionaries & Encyclopedias	7	7	100.0%
Statistics	5	5	100.0%
Directories	6	8	75.0%
Biographies	2	2	100.0%
Education	18	20	90.0%
Economics	10	12	83.3%
Psychology	10	14	71.4%
Social Work	7	10	70.0%
Anthropology	4	6	66.7%
SOCIOLOGY			
Sociology	2	4	50.0%
Bibliographies	1	2	50.0%
Indexes & Abstracts	1	2	50.0%
Online Database Directories	0	1	0.0%
Database Vendors	3	3	100.0%
Databases	23	23	100.0%
Handbooks & Yearbooks	4	4	100.0%
Dictionaries & Encyclopedias	2	6	33.3%
Journals	24	61	39.3%
Clinical Sociology	0	1	0.0%
Criminology, Law & Deviance	42	55	76.4%
Gerontology	11	32	34.4%
Industrial Sociology	0	5	0.0%
Marriage and the Family	18	28	64.3%
Medical Sociology	7	15	46.7%
Political Sociology	3	4	75.0%
Population & Demography	9	20	45.0%
Race & Ethnic Relations	20	37	54.1%
Research Methods and Statistics	5	10	50.0%
Rural Sociology	0	2	0.0%
Social Change, Movements, and Collective Behavior	6	12	50.0%
Social Indicators	3	4	75.0%
Social Problems	14	34	41.2%
Socialization, Sex Roles, and Social Psychology	12	15	80.0%
Sociology of Education	1	3	33.3%
Sociology of Organizations and Groups	3	4	75.0%
Sociology of Religion	1	3	33.3%

Sociology of Sport	1	2	50.0%
Stratification	5	7	71.4%
Theory	12	23	52.5%
Urban Sociology	9	26	34.6%
Women's Studies	19	25	76.0%
TOTAL	375	606	61.9%

Reference Sources in Social Work: An Annotated Bibliography

by James H. Conrad

Subject	Held	Listed	%
GENERAL			
Abstracts	2	2	100.0%
Indexes	8	12	66.7%
Bibliographies and Bibliographical Guides	7	13	53.8%
Bibliography of Bibliographies	1	1	100.0%
Dictionaries	2	3	66.7%
Directories	11	22	50.0%
Encyclopedias	5	6	83.3%
Manuals	2	3	66.7%
Proceedings	1	1	100.0%
Register	1	1	100.0%
Statistics	4	4	100.0%
Union Lists	0	3	0.0%
Yearbook & Data Book	2	2	100.0%
HISTORY OF SOCIAL WORK			
Abstracts	1	1	100.0%
Guide	1	1	100.0%
Historical Statistics	1	1	100.0%
Monographs	24	28	85.7%

Subject	Held	Listed	%
ALLIED FIELDS			
Psychiatry & Psychology	14	17	82.4%
Sociology & Anthropology	8	10	80.0%
Economics	15	18	83.3%
Political Science	15	16	93.8%
Urban Affairs	11	20	55.0%
FIELDS OF SERVICE			
Adoption	2	6	33.3%
Aging and the Aged	8	28	28.6%
Alcoholism and Drug Abuse	10	20	50.0%
Child Abuse	7	13	53.8%
Child Welfare	23	47	48.9%
Day Care	4	7	57.1%
Delinquency & Crime	11	17	64.7%
Ethnic Groups	16	37	43.2%
Family	17	33	51.5%
Family Planning	2	8	25.0%
Handicapped	15	36	41.7%
Health Care	10	37	27.0%
Mental Health	15	23	65.2%
Mental Retardation	3	7	65.2%
Poverty	5	12	41.7%
Sexuality	7	10	70.0%
Suicide	1	5	20.0%
Women	9	16	56.3%
SERVICE METHODS			
Administration	5	13	38.5%
Community Organization	4	9	44.4%
Grantsmanship	5	12	41.7%
Legal Aspects of Social Work	13	21	61.9%
Research Techniques	5	9	55.5%
Vital Records	6	11	54.5%
SOCIAL WORK PROFESSION			
Social Work Practice	1	4	25.0%
Social Work Education	10	18	55.6%
TOTAL	364	656	55.5%

MAJOR MICROFORM COLLECTIONS

H31.H8
H.R.A.F., Inc.
Human Relations Area File
Irregular Updates
21,690

HD7255.R453x
Microfilming Corporation of America
Rehabilitation & Handicapped Literature
Irregular Updates
2,160 titles
5,535 microfiche

HD7293.M433x
Microfilming Corporation of America
Housing and Urban Affairs
Irregular Updates
643 titles
4,815 microfiche

HT167.M62
Microfilming Corporation of America
Model Cities Report
Irregular Updates
874 titles
3,463 microfiche

HV6025.M5239A
University Microfilms International
Abstracts on Juvenile Crime & Delinquency
Irregular Updates
40,000 abstracts
675 microfiche

HV6025.M5248x
University Microfilms International
Crime and Juvenile Delinquency
Irregular Updates
4,500 Full Text Titles
11,700

HN5.T34x
Microfilming Corporation of America
Radical Pamphlet Literature
8,672 titles
89 reels

HQ1101.H4
Bell & Howell Corporation
Herstory
Irregular Updates
75 reels

HQ1111.W6
Research Publications
Women & Health Collection
2,000 files
13 reels

HQ1423.C66x 1974
Bell & Howell Corporation
Women's Rights Pamphlets 1814 - 1912
117 titles
117 microfiche

HV7921.D632x 1972 - 1984
National Institute of Law Enforcement & Criminal Justice
Document Retrieval Index
Irregular Updates
75,000+ citations
8,505 microfiche

HV9104.J876x
National Institute for Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention
Juvenile Justice Publications of the U.S. Dept. of Justice
301 microfiche

DRAMA COLLECTION ASSESSMENT

Following guidelines established by the Pacific Northwest Collection Development Program (which provides an overview of a library's current holdings and the level of activity at which the collection is being developed) the Drama Collection is rated an overall 3bE (Intermediate Support Level). Refer to the Performing Arts conspectus sheets, AMIGOS Subcollection Proportion sheets, and the checklist anaylsis sheets for a more detailed examination of the holdings in this area.

MONOGRAPHIC ASSESSMENT:

The Drama Collection contains 2,230 monographic titles in the classifications PN1560-PN1590 and PN1865-3300. The following bibliographies were checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	% HELD
ARBA 85	62%
ARBA 86	73%
ARBA 87	56%
ARBA 88	40%
ARBA 89	33%
ARBA 90	66%
Books for College Libraries	75%
Guide to Reference Books	67%
Humanities: A Selective Guide	72%
Literary Advisor	72%
Mass Media Bibliography	48%
Performing Arts Research	57%
Reference Guide for English Studies	66%

SERIAL ASSESSMENT:

The Drama Collection contains 33 serial titles, of which 21 are current, in the classifications PN1560-PN1590 and PN1865-PN3300. The following indexes and bibliographies were checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	% HELD
Humanities Index	43%
Art Index	12%
MLA International Bibliography	5%

NON-PRINT MEDIA:

The Drama Collection contains 148 feature films. The International Dictionary of Films and Filmmakers: Volume I (Films) was checked against the library's holdings. When the 148 films held were compared to the Dictionary's list of 605 films, 103 were held by the library, revealing the following percentage:

TITLE	% HELD
International Dictionary of Films and Filmmakers	17%

SUPPLEMENTAL SUPPORT:

Holdings in the related subject collections of Languages and Related Literatures, Western European Literatures, English Literature, American Literature, Communications, Geography and Anthropology, Art, Music, Education, General Works, Auxiliary Sciences of History, and History provide supplemental support to the Drama Collection.

SUMMARY:

Strengths:

Total holdings for this area do not reflect the numerous titles classified within more specific areas of the Language and Literature (P-PZ) Library of Congress classification scheme. Additionally, there are many titles classified within the Dewey 800's. These materials include drama criticisms, play texts, and dramatic reference works that are organized by country of origin and/or authorship. A review of the holdings, PNW conspectus evaluation, AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions sheets, and checklist comparisons indicate the overall Drama Collection is more than adequate to support the curricula. Of particular note are the holdings in Genres and Special Types of Drama, Broadcasting, Motion Pictures, General Theater, Stage Crafts, Stage History, Theater in the United States, Amateur and College Theatricals, and Theater in Europe. It should be noted that the library holds 66% or more of the items listed in the following bibliographies: Books for College Libraries, Guide to Reference Books, Humanities: A Selective Guide to Information Sources, Literary Advisor, and Reference Guide for English Studies. Extracted data from the AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions Literature General (PN1010-PN3300): Academic Report reveals that within our national peer group we own 229 more titles than the average member in our peer group. The PN1010-PN3300 collection size is 26% larger than the average member collection. Extracted data from the Subcollection Proportions General Literature

(PN1010-PN3300): General Peer Group: AJB User Defined Peer Group report shows that in comparison to other NAAL libraries JSU collected 515 more titles than the average NAAL member. The collection size is 90.6% larger than the average NAAL member collection.

Weaknesses:

Total holdings, PNW conspectus evaluations, AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions sheets, and checklist comparisons indicate that the weakest areas of the Drama Collection are Theater in Canada, Latin America, Eastern Europe, Asia, Africa, and Oceania; Jewish Theater; Minstrel Shows, Spectacles, and Tableaux; Directories to Foreign Language Plays; Catalogs and Playbills; and Rhetoric. The serial assessment reveals a low number of current subscriptions in this area.

Recommendations:

While the monographic collection is strong and the serials holdings reflect a percentage sufficient to support the Drama Program at the 3bE Intermediate Instructional Support Level, it is recommended that an increase in the number of journal subscriptions and monographs encompassing theater design and public performance be considered when funds permit. Other noted areas of weakness are out of scope of the curriculum.

LITERARY ADVISOR

SUBJECT	HELD	LISTED	%
Annuals	2	2	100%
Bibliography	8	15	53%
Biography	7	7	100%
Criticism	0	1	0%
Dictionaries & Encyclopedias	6	8	75%
Directories	3	3	100%
Guides	2	3	67%
Handbooks	5	5	100%
History	2	2	100%
Indexes	3	4	75%
Play Production and Technique	2	2	100%
General Communications	227	469	48%
Broadcasting Media	192	378	51%
Print Media	149	278	53%
Film	220	400	55%
Advertising and Public Relations	65	102	64%
Bibliographies	23	77	30%
Directories and Handbooks	28	92	30%
Journals	22	107	20%
Indexes to the Mass Communication Literature	19	36	53%

REFERENCE GUIDE FOR ENGLISH STUDIES

SUBJECT	HELD	LISTED	%
Performing Arts and Theatre Bibl.	30	60	50%
Handbooks & Reader's Encyl.	8	14	51%
Catalogs: Major Theater/Drama Collections	1	4	25%
Annals, Checklists, Indexes to Plays	10	13	76%
Bibl. & Checklists of Criticism	6	7	86%
Bibl. & Checklists for Drama Genres	91	112	81%
Histories of the Drama & the Theater	70	88	79%
Film--Bibl And Guides	61	109	56%
Film--Handbooks and Encycl.	5	10	50%
Film--Filmographies, Checklists, & Catalogs	5	9	55%
Film--Indexes & Checklists of Film Literature	8	19	42%

PERFORMING ARTS RESEARCH

SUBJECT	HELD	LISTED	%
GUIDES:			
Theater Arts	11	15	73%
Dance	1	2	50%
Costume	1	1	100%
Visual Arts, Music, & Esthetics & Esthetics	6	7	86%
Literature			
Literary Research Methods	6	6	100%
English/American Literature	9	14	64%
Shakespeare	4	6	67%
World Literature	3	7	43%
Rhetoric	1	4	25%
General Reference Works	7	7	100%
Periodicals	11	12	92%
DICTIONARIES, ENCYCLOPEDIAS, AND HANDBOOKS:			
Theater	38	72	53%
Music and Musical Theater	14	22	64%
Dance	3	6	50%
Costume	4	6	66%
Visual Arts and Esthetics	4	8	50%
World Literature	15	24	63%
Shakespeare	9	12	75%
DIRECTORIES	33	81	54%
PLAY INDEXES AND FINDING LISTS:			
Plays in English & Translations	50	94	53%
Plays in Foreign Languages	2	33	6%
REVIEW SOURCES:			
Plays/Film	30	51	59%
BIBLIOGRAPHIES, INDEXES, AND ABSTRACTS:			
Theater and Related Arts			
General	16	37	43%
Special(National, Ethnic)	19	39	48%
Music in the Theater	25	47	53%
Theater Design: Architecture, Costume, Stagecraft	7	26	27%
Film/Broadcasting	11	28	39%
Literature	37	61	60%
Dissertations and Theses	19	30	63%

HUMANITIES: A SELECTIVE GUIDE TO INFORMATION SOURCES

SUBJECT	HELD	LISTED	%
THEATER:			
Introductory Works	4	5	80%
Bibliographies	14	19	74%
Indexes, Abstracts & Current Awareness	9	15	60%
Dictionaries and Encyclopedias	4	5	80%
Directories and Annuals	4	6	66%
Histories	14	14	100%
Biographies	5	6	83%
Periodicals	4	7	57%
Anthologies and Play Digests	12	17	70%
Reviews	1	2	50%
Production and Direction	11	13	85%

GUIDE TO REFERENCE BOOKS

SUBJECT	HELD	LISTED	%
Bibliography	18	29	62%
History and Biography	6	10	60%
Encyclopedias and Handbooks	0	1	0%

BOOKS FOR COLLEGE LIBRARIES

SUBJECT	HELD	LISTED	%
Performing Arts: Show Business	5	6	83%
Drama & Theater	9	14	64%
TECHNIQUE OF DRAMATIC COMPOSITION:	7	8	87%
History	6	7	86%
20th Century	7	7	100%
SPECIAL TYPES OF DRAMA:			
Tragedy, Tragicomedy, & Melodrama	6	7	86%
Comedy, Burlesque, & Vaudeville	8	12	66%
Marionettes & Puppets	3	4	75%
Pantomimes	3	4	75%
Radio & Television	19	21	90%
Motion Pictures	11	11	100%
History	8	10	80%
By Country A-Z	18	21	86%
United States	17	27	63%
Study & Teaching	1	1	100%
General Works	10	11	90%
Criticism, Aesthetics, & Psychology	13	29	45%
Film & Literature	1	2	50%
Film & Sound	1	3	33%
Special Topics	5	12	42%
Editing & Writing	8	16	50%
Biography & Criticism	1	2	50%
Individuals	21	39	54%
Miscellany	3	4	75%
Film Corporations	3	3	100%
DRAMATIC REPRESENTATION. THE THEATRE:			
General Works	21	24	87%
Management, Production	6	7	86%
Acting	13	14	93%
Costume, Make-up, & Special Topics	6	9	66%
Careers & Study	1	4	25%
The Stage	15	22	68%
History:			
General	9	9	100%
By Period	11	14	78%
Biography: International	2	2	100%

THE THEATER: PARTICULAR COUNTRIES:

United States	13	15	87%
Special Periods	13	13	100%
Afro-American Theater	3	3	100%
Local History	14	16	87%
Collective Biography	5	6	83%
Individual Biography	20	26	77%
Directories & Guidebooks	1	1	100%
Canada. Latin America.	2	2	100%
Europe	2	2	100%
Britain	1	1	100%
Special Periods	19	24	79%
18th,19th, & 20th Centuries	6	8	75%
Special Cities	12	18	66%
Collective Biography	3	4	75%
Individual Biography	9	23	39%
Other European Countries	18	27	66%
Asia	8	17	47%
Jewish Theater	0	2	0%
Drama in Education	2	2	100%
Minstrel Shows	1	1	100%

EDUCATION COLLECTION ASSESSMENT

Following guidelines established by the Pacific Northwest Collection Development Program (which provides an overview of a library's current holdings and the level of activity at which the collection is being developed) the Education Collection is rated an overall 3cE. (Advanced Study Level, predominantly English). Refer to the Education and Physical Education and Recreation conspectus sheets for a more detailed examination of the library's holdings.

MONOGRAPHIC ASSESSMENT:

The Education Collection contains 30,506 monographic titles in the classifications 370 and L. The physical education holdings are comprised of 6,443 titles in the classification GV, 613, and 790. The juvenile literature collection contains approximately 10,620 titles. The public school textbook collection is comprised of 2,570 series titles representing approximately 12,000 volumes. Microform sets (some analyzed) comprise an additional 622 titles. The following bibliographies were checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	% HELD
ARBA	65%
Books for College Libraries	87%
Guide to Reference Books	61%
American Educational History	80%
American Education	66%

SERIAL ASSESSMENT:

The Education Collection contains 893 serial titles in the classification L and 46 in the GV classification.

The following indices were checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	% HELD
CIJE	37%
Education Index	68%
Physical Education Index	25%

NONPRINT MEDIA ASSESSMENT:

The Education Collection contains 311 nonprint titles in education representing 13% of the AV collection. The physical education subcollection contains 64 nonprint titles representing 2.7% of the AV collection. The following bibliography was checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentage:

TITLE	% HELD
Educational Film and Video Locator	(not checked 1991)

SUPPLEMENTAL SUPPORT:

Holdings in the related subject collections of American Literature; Biology; Chemistry; Drama; English Literature; Family and Consumer Science; General Works, Geography and Anthropology; Geology; History; Languages and Related Literatures; Law; Library Science; Mathematical, Computing and Information Sciences; Music; Nursing; Philosophy, Ethics, and Religion; Physics and Engineering; Political Science and Public Administration; Psychology; Sociology and Social Work; and Western European

Literatures provide supplemental support to the Education Collection.

SUMMARY:

Strengths:

Total holdings, conspectus evaluation, and checklist comparisons indicate that the Education Collection is strong, particularly in the areas of pedagogy, juvenile literature, school administration and organization, public school education, and special education. A NAAL sponsored AMIGOS analysis performed in 1986 indicated JSU's Education Collection was the 4th largest in the network. It should be noted that this analysis did not include the 2,641 titles cataloged in the 370's. The 1978-1988 AMIGOS L Subcollection Proportions report shows that in comparison to our national peer group we added 2,116 more titles in education than the average member and we added 2,068 more titles than the average NAAL member. The comparative size of this collection is rated 86% larger than the average member of our national peer group and 82% larger than the average NAAL member. The 1978-1988 AMIGOS GV Subcollection Proportions report shows that in comparison to our national peer group we added 1,804 more physical education titles than the average member in our peer group and 2,303 more titles than the average NAAL member. The comparative size of this collection is rated 106% larger than the average member of our national peer group and 192% larger than the average NAAL member.

Weaknesses:

Total holdings, conspectus evaluation, and checklist comparisons indicate that the Education Collection is weak in the areas of history of education, educational endowments, bilingual education, multicultural education, international education, rural education, and comparative education. The AMIGOS subcollection proportions indicate that between 1978-1988 the education and the physical education collections grew at an average of 451 titles and 198 titles per year respectively. The Bowker Annual shows an average of 1,183 education monographs and 1,306 physical education monographs published during this period. This is indicative that a concerted effort be made to aggressively build this collection to maintain the current 3cE level. The physical education serials collection is weak in the areas of womens sports, outdoor recreation management, sports law, and physical fitness. It should be noted that a significant part of the physical education collection is missing and in the withdrawal process. The nonfictional juvenile collection is inadequate. Informational books, how to books, biographies, travel books, sex education books, etc. are in demand.

Recommendations:

Although the Education Collection is relatively strong, and is sufficient to support the College of Education's programs at the Advanced Study level, the majority of material was collected in the mid-60's. Recent acquisition activity in this area has been less than desirable. As this collection supports one of the largest programs on campus, it warrants more attention. It is recommended that the noted areas of weakness be upgraded as budget permits. Funds should be allocated to enhance the serial collection, particularly in the area of physical education, after an inventory of those holdings is completed.

ENGLISH LITERATURE COLLECTION ASSESSMENT

Following guidelines established by the Pacific Northwest Collection Development Program (which provides an overview of a library's current holdings and the level of activity at which the collection is being developed), the English Literature Collection is rated an overall 3cE (Advanced Study Level, predominantly English language materials). Refer to the Linguistics, Languages, and Literatures conspectus sheets, checklists, and AMIGOS Subcollections Proportions reports for a more detailed examination of the library's holdings.

MONOGRAPHIC ASSESSMENT:

The English Literature Collection contains 16,363 monographic titles in the classification PR, supplemented by an additional 4420 titles in Dewey classification 820-829 with a further 15,842 titles in classification PZ1-10, for a sum of 36,625 titles. There are also 10,844 titles in microform, supplemented by the Early English Books microfilm series in class PN. The following bibliographies were checked against the library's holdings, revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	HELD	LISTED	%
Books for College Libraries	3458	4752	72.8%
Key Sources in Comparative and World Literature	143	189	75.7%
Selective Bibliography for the Study of English and American Literature	333	459	72.6%
Guide to Reference Books	378	567	66.7%
ARBA 1985	69	109	63.3%
ARBA 1986	61	94	64.9%
ARBA 1987	50	94	53.2%
ARBA 1988	50	84	59.5%
ARBA 1989	65	106	61.3%
ARBA 1990	38	82	46.3%

SERIAL ASSESSMENT:

The English Literature Collection contains 24 serial titles in classification PR. The following indexes and bibliographies were checked against the library's holdings, revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	HELD	LISTED	%
Humanities Index	150	353	42.5%
MLA Bibliography	169	3146	5.4%
Selective Bibliography for the Study of English and American Literature	54	70	77.1%

The percentage for the Selective Bibliography is somewhat misleading due to the narrow scope of the entries. Most of the citations are from creditable scholarly journals.

NONPRINT MEDIA ASSESSMENT:

The English Literature Collection contains 32 nonprint titles. Of these 32 titles, 29 were listed in the Educational Film & Video Locator.

TITLE	HELD	LISTED	%
Educational Film & Video Locator	29	51,900	.056%

This low percentage can be attributed to the Locator's comprehensive filmography, a work intended for large media centers.

SUPPLEMENTAL SUPPORT:

Holdings in the related subject collections of American Literature; Western European Literatures; Languages and Related Literatures; History; Art; Auxiliary Sciences of History; Philosophy, Ethics, and Religion; and General Works provide supplemental support to the English Literature Collection.

SUMMARY:

Strengths:

Total holdings, conspectus evaluation, and checklist comparisons indicate that the overall English Literature Collection is very strong. The collection is particularly strong in English language materials encompassing the areas of History and Criticism by form and period; Shakespeare; and Literatures of the 17th, 18th, and 19th centuries. This is supported by the AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions profiles. The AMIGOS profiles also indicate that we compare impressively with our peer groups on both the AJB User Defined Peer Group and Academics Peer Group profiles, showing a larger collection size of 115% and 52% respectively. Our smallest comparative figure from either profile is 100% covering PR2411-PR2416 which is Renaissance Drama -- Anonymous Plays.

Further, the Language, Linguistics, and Literature Conspectus sheets indicate that the library's holdings in Chaucer, Renaissance Prose and Poetry, Renaissance Playwrights, and Provincial and Colonial Literatures are more than adequate. A check of the library's holdings against the various bibliographies confirm these areas of strength.

It should also be noted that the library owns complete microform sets of the Early English Books (STC 1), Early English Text Society Publications, and the English Literary Periodicals. In addition, the library has a substantial holdings of the Early English Books (STC II) and 3 units of the Eighteenth Century (STC III). The reference collection is more than adequate, and we own most of the major periodicals in this subject field.

Weaknesses:

Total holdings, AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions, conspectus evaluation, and checklist comparisons indicate that the English Literature Collection is weak in the areas of authors and literature not from England; however, much of the Scottish and Irish literatures are subsumed under the English Literature rubric. Therefore, these literatures are stronger than the conspectus sheets and AMIGOS comparisons indicate. Australian and Canadian literatures are fairly well represented, but other Commonwealth literatures, particularly those from third world countries are not actively acquired. Because the collection is strongly influenced by the curriculum and Commonwealth writers are rarely assigned or studied at this university this collection is adequate. However, a representative sampling from these areas should continued to be purchased to maintain an overall 3cE level. The analysis of the library's holdings using the Guide to Reference Books shows that we are weak in Welsh, African, Australian, Indian and New Zealand reference materials. This conclusion is further supported by analysis of the ARBA volumes covering 1985-1990. In fact, the ARBA analysis indicates that the collecting activity for reference materials in this area has fallen dramatically over the period of 1985-1990. A possible explanation for this decreased rate is that many cited titles are republished, condensed, concise, or specialized editions of "complete sets" that the library owns.

The Baker-Taylor Books List for All Programs 1990-1991 indicates 1,695 titles were published in English Literature. The AMIGOS data reveals that the library currently receives approximately 320 English Literature titles per year. In addition, the library's AV holdings are small and inadequate.

Recommendations:

The collecting level should be increased to maintain the current 3cE level. The teaching faculty should be notified of this situation and their input on selections should be solicited. Coordination with the Director of Nonprint Media in acquiring more recent and pertinent AV materials would enhance the overall collection.

BOOKS FOR COLLEGE LIBRARIES

Subject	Held	Listed	%
ENGLISH LITERATURE			
History & Criticism	532	589	90.3%
Collections	159	208	76.4%
Anglo-Saxon Literature	21	31	67.7%
Individual Authors			
Anglo-Norman Period	72	120	60.0%
Renaissance Prose & Poetry	88	125	70.4%
Renaissance Drama	76	105	72.4%
Shakespeare	199	228	87.3%
17th & 18th Centuries	358	459	80.0%
19th Century	779	1025	76.0%
20th Century	872	1241	70.3%
1961-	109	221	49.3%
SCOTTISH LITERATURE	7	18	38.9%
IRISH LITERATURE	15	22	68.2%
WELSH LITERATURE	1	2	50.0%
CANADIAN LITERATURE	100	49	49.0%
WEST INDIAN LITERATURE	20	60	33.3%
AFRICAN LITERATURE	4	10	40.0%
Ghana	0	1	0.0%
Kenya	0	3	0.0%
Nigeria	12	21	57.1%
SOUTH AFRICAN LITERATURE	32	51	62.7%
ASIAN LITERATURE	0	2	0.0%
India	3	12	25.0%
Philippines	0	3	0.0%
Singapore	0	1	0.0%
AUSTRALIAN LITERATURE	47	94	50.0%

KEY SOURCES IN COMPARATIVE & WORLD LITERATURE

Subject	Held	Listed	%
ENGLISH LITERATURE			
Bibliographies, Handbooks, Histories	20	22	90.9%
Individual Authors and Periods			
Old English	5	6	83.3%
Middle English	9	12	75.0%
16th & 17th Centuries	27	36	75.0%
18th Century	19	26	73.1%
19th Century	37	47	78.7%
20th Century	9	12	75.0%
SCOTTISH LITERATURE	0	1	0.0%
IRISH LITERATURE	2	3	66.7%
CANADIAN & COMMONWEALTH LITERATURE	9	13	69.2%
AFRICAN LITERATURE	1	5	20.0%
AUSTRALIAN LITERATURE	1	3	33.3%
CARIBBEAN LITERATURE	1	3	33.3%

SELECTIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR THE STUDY OF ENGLISH & AMERICAN LITERATURE

Subject	Held	Listed	%
English Literature			
Handbooks of Research and Scholarship	18	24	75.0%
Literary Encyclopedias and Handbooks	26	26	100.0%
Literary Histories			
General	9	11	81.8%
Anglo-Saxon	2	2	100.0%
Middle English	5	5	100.0%
16th, 17th, and 18th Centuries	5	6	83.3%
19th Century	3	3	100.0%
20th Century	2	3	66.7%
Special Topics: Drama, Fiction, Poetry	20	20	100.0%
Bibliographies			
General	44	67	65.7%
Period and Type	68	89	76.4%
History and Social History	47	49	95.9%
Biography	19	28	67.9%

GUIDE TO REFERENCE BOOKS

Subject	Held	Listed	%
English Literature			
Guides	5	5	100.0%
Bibliography	36	54	66.7%
Criticism, Dictionaries and Handbooks, Outlines	13	14	92.8%
History, Atlases, Gazetteers, and Guidebooks, Biographies of Authors	9	16	56.3%
Drama, Fiction, Poetry	60	94	63.8%
Parodies, Diaries	5	5	100.0%
Individual Authors			
Chaucer	8	11	72.7%
Milton	10	14	71.4%
Shakespeare	23	32	71.8%
Irish Literature	6	9	66.7%
Scottish Literature	2	3	66.7%
Welsh Literature	0	1	0.0%
Commonwealth Literature	2	3	66.7%
African Literature	1	4	25.0%
Australian Literature	3	10	30.0%
Canadian Literature	10	17	58.8%
Indian Literature	1	4	25.0%
New Zealand Literature	0	3	0.0%
West Indian Literature	1	1	100.0%

ARBA 1985

Subject	Held	Listed	%
English Literature			
General Works	7	8	87.5%
Individual Authors	18	33	54.5%
Genre: Novel, Poetry	5	6	83.3%
Canadian Literature	2	3	66.7%
Indian Literature	1	3	33.3%
Scottish Literature	1	1	100.0%
West Indian Literature	0	1	0.0%

ARBA 1986

English Literature			
General Works	4	8	50.0%
Individual Authors	19	30	63.3%
Genre: Drama, Novel, Poetry	5	8	62.5%
Canadian Literature	3	4	75.0%
Indian Literature	1	1	100.0%
Irish Literature	1	1	100.0%

ARBA 1987

English Literature			
General Works	2	7	28.6%
Genre: Drama, Poetry	2	3	66.7%
Individual Authors	17	29	58.6%
African Literature	1	1	100.0%
Canadian Literature	3	6	50.0%
Caribbean Literature	1	1	100.0%
Irish Literature	0	2	0.0%
Scottish Literature	0	1	0.0%
Welsh	1	1	100.0%

ARBA 1988

Subject	Held	Listed	%
English Literature			
General Works	4	7	57.1%
Genre: Drama,Fiction	5	8	62.5%
Individual Authors	13	19	68.4%
African Literature	1	1	100.0%
Australian Literature	1	1	100.0%
Bengali Literature	0	1	0.0%
Canadian Literature	0	9	0.0%
Irish Literature	1	2	50.0%

ARBA 1989

English Literature			
General Works	1	3	33.3%
Genre: Fiction, Poetry	2	3	66.7%
Individual Authors	23	34	67.6%
Australian Literature	0	1	0.0%
Canadian Literature	1	10	10.0%
Irish Literature	0	2	0.0%

ARBA 1990

English Literature			
General Works	1	5	20.0%
Genre: Drama, Fiction	1	5	20.0%
Individual Authors	7	14	50.0%
African Literature	0	1	0.0%
Australian Literature	1	1	100.0%
Canadian Literature	3	7	42.9%
Irish Literature	0	1	0.0%
Scottish Literature	0	1	0.0%

FAMILY AND CONSUMER SCIENCE COLLECTION ASSESSMENT

Following guidelines established by the Pacific Northwest Collection Development Program (which provides an overview of a library's current holdings and the level of activity at which the collection is being developed) the Family and Consumer Science Collection is rated an overall 3aE (Instructional Level, predominantly English). Refer to the Engineering and Technology conspectus sheets, checklists, and the AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions sheets for a more detailed examination of the library's holdings.

MONOGRAPHIC ASSESSMENT:

The Family and Consumer Science Collection contains 3982 monographic titles in the classifications TT and TX, 723 in the (640s) totaling 4705 holdings. The Food and Nutrition Microform Collection comprises an additional 1,531 titles. The following bibliographies were checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	LISTED	HELD	%
International Bibliography of Nutrition Education	19	12	63.3%
Books for College Libraries	41	24	58.2%
Bibliography on Home Management	23	20	86.2%
(Periodical Citations)	211	185	87.1%
Walford's Guide to Reference Materials	108	16	14.9%
ARBA 90	6	2	33.2%
ARBA 89	7	2	28.4%
ARBA 88	19	6	31.1%
ARBA 87	7	4	57.1%
ARBA 86	8	5	62.4%
ARBA 85	11	7	63.7%
Guide to Reference Books	25	12	48.0%

SERIAL ASSESSMENT:

The Family and Consumer Science Collection contains 44 serial titles of which 27 are currently on standing order. The following indexes were checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	% HELD
Readers' Guide to Periodical Literature	71%
Applied Science and Technology Index	12%
InfoTrac	89%

NONPRINT MEDIA:

The Family and Consumer Science Collection contains 65 titles or .010% of the AV collection. The following bibliography was checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	% HELD
Educational Film and Video Locator	(not checked 1991)

SUPPLEMENTAL SUPPORT:

Holdings in the related subject collections of Technology, Art, Biology, Chemistry, Nursing, Education, and Sociology and Social Work.

SUMMARY:

Strengths:

Total holdings, PNW conspectus evaluations, AMIGOS Subcollection Proportion analysis, and checklist comparisons indicate that the Family and Consumer Science monographic holdings are strong, particularly in Home Management, American Hotels and Restaurants, Nutrition, Cookery, Clothing Manufacturing, and Sewing. These findings are supported by the library's high holdings rates reflected against the listings in Bibliography on Home Management, International Bibliography of Nutrition, and Books for College Libraries. ARBA 85-87 shows acquisitions of reference materials for that time perioid to be above average. Extracted data from the AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions T-TZ Technology Peer Group: Academics report reveals that compared to our national peer group we added 737 more titles. The TT-TX collection size is 247% larger than the average national member collection. Extracted data from the AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions T-TZ Technology Peer Group: AJB User Defined Peer Group report show that in comparison with the average NAAL library, JSU collected 736 more titles. The TT-TX collection size is 246% larger than the average NAAL member institution. A review of the journal holdings reveals that the Family and Consumer Science Collection is adequate to support the curricula relative to this area.

Weaknesses:

Total holdings, conspectus evaluation, and checklist comparisons indicate that the Family and Consumer Science Collection is weak in the areas of Laundry, Soft Home Furnishings, Mobile Home Living, Taverns and Barrooms, Hotels and Taverns Legislation, and Hotel Management. All but the area of Soft Home Furnishings are out of scope. ARBA 88-90 shows an average acquisitions rate of less than 30%. Guide to Reference Books shows a holdings rate of 48%, while Walford's Guide to Reference Materials shows an extremely low holdings rate of only 14.9%. Walford's low percentage can be attributed to it's European bias; however, the low rating from Sheey's is of concern because all but three of the citations are American imprints. The Baker and Taylor's Books List for All Programs indicates that 386 titles were shipped to their patrons during the July 1990 - June, 1991 period. The AV Collection is small and dated.

Recommendations:

Monographic acquisitions need to be maintained at the current level. Monographic holdings in Soft Home Furnishings should be enhanced. Serial acquisitions should remain at the present level.

ARBA 1990

Subject	Listed	Held	%
Consumer Guides	8	2	25.0%

ARBA 1989

Subject	Listed	Held	%
Consumer Guides	7	2	28.4%

ARBA 1988

Subject	Listed	Held	%
Consumer Guides	19	6	31.1%

ARBA 1987

Subject	Listed	Held	%
Consumer Guides	8	4	50.0%

ARBA 1986

Subject	Listed	Held	%
Consumer Guides	8	5	62.4%

ARBA 1985

Subject	Listed	Held	%
Consumer Education	11	6	54.1%

Books for College Libraries

Subject	Listed	Held	%
General Works. The House	3	3	100.0%
Nutrition. Foods and Food Supply	5	2	40.0%
General Works, 1800 -	10	5	50.0%
Diet and Food Supply	4	2	50.0%
Food Analysis	8	5	60.2%
Gastronomy. Cookery	13	7	53.1%
Hotels. Youth Hostels	1	1	100.0%

Bibliography on Home Management

Subject	Listed	Held	%
General Home management	11	10	99.1%
Ways to Work Easier	1	1	100.0%
Organizing Time	2	2	100.0%
Keeping the Home Clean and Orderly- Methods, Supplies and Equipment	2	1	50.0%
Time Saving Equipment for the Kitchen	2	2	100.0%
Planning a Kitchen	3	2	66.2%

Walford's Guide to Reference Books

Subject	Listed	Held	%
Household Management			
Catering Management	4	0	0.0%
Institutions & Assoc.	1	1	100.0%
Hotels & Restaurants			
International	3	0	0.0%
Europe	3	0	0.0%
Great Britian	3	0	0.0%
France	2	0	0.0%
America- North & Central	1	1	100.0%
Farms & Guest Houses			
Great Britian	4	0	0.0%
Scotland	3	0	0.0%
Ireland, Northern	1	0	0.0%
Eire	1	0	0.0%
England	1	0	0.0%
Wales	1	0	0.0%
Germany, Fed. Republic	1	0	0.0%
Restaurants	5	0	0.0%
Clubs & ahostels	2	0	0.0%
Camps & Caravan Sites	6	0	0.0%
Consumers and Shopping			
Bibliographies	2	2	0.0%
Reviews and Abstracts	3	1	33.1%
Yearbooks and Directories	1	0	0.0%
Laws	3	0	0.0%
Great Britian	6	1	16.4%
Thesauri	1	0	0.0%
Libraries	1	0	0.0%
Institutions & Assoc.	1	0	0.0%
Food and Drink			
Food Preservation	1	0	0.0%
Cookery			
Bibliographies	6	3	50.0%
Encyclopedias & Dict.	5	1	20.0%
Handbooks and Manuals	5	3	60.0%
Great Britain	2	1	50.0%
Recipe Books	3	0	0.0%
Vegetarian Cookery	1	1	100.0%
Condiments, Garnishes & Pickles	3	1	33.1%
The Home	4	0	0.0%
Maintenance	5	0	0.0%
Furnishing	2	0	0.0%
Clothing	3	1	33.1%
Cleaning	2	0	0.0%
Pest Control	1	1	0.0%
Child Care	2	0	0.0%

GENERAL WORKS

Following guidelines established by the Pacific Northwest Collection Development Program (which provides an overview of a library's current holdings and the level of activity at which the collection is being developed) the General Works Collection is rated an overall 3bE (Intermediate Study of Instructional Support Level, predominantly English). Refer to the Library Science, Generalities, and Reference conspectus sheets and the subcollection proportions reports for a more detailed examination of the library's holdings.

MONOGRAPHIC ASSESSMENT:

The General Works Collection contains 7,331 monographic titles in the A classification. The following bibliographies were checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	HELD	LISTED	%
Books for College Libraries	62	82	76%
Guide to Reference Books	216	819	26%
ARBA 90	20	44	45%
ARBA 89	17	46	37%
ARBA 88	22	49	45%
ARBA 87	26	45	58%
ARBA 86	25	48	52%
ARBA 85	22	44	50%

SERIAL ASSESSMENT:

The General Works Collection contains 553 serial titles in the A classification. The following indexes were checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	% HELD
Reader's Guide	71%
InfoTrac	80%

NONPRINT MEDIA ASSESSMENT:

The General Works Collection contains 26 nonprint titles representing .03% of the AV collection. The following bibliography was checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	% HELD
Educational Film and Video Locator	(not checked 1991)

SUPPLEMENTAL SUPPORT:

Holdings in the related subject collections provide supplemental support to the collection.

SUMMARY:

Strengths:

Total holdings, AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions reviews, PNW conspectus evaluation, and checklist comparsions indicate that the General Works Collection is strong, particularly in the areas of General Reference Dictionaries, Indexes, newspapers, Academies and Learned Societies, and Yearbooks, Almanacs, Directories. Of significant note is the Rand Corporations reports. The AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions A-AZ: Academic Report reveals that in comparsion with our national peer group, we added 980 more titles in this area between 1978-1988 than the average member within our group. The A-AZ collection size is 676% larger than the average collection in our group. The AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions A-AZ: AJB user Defined Peer Group report shows that in comparsion to the average NAAL library, JSU collected 955 more titles in this area, making the collection 562% larger. The General Encyclopedias are aged and are being updated. The Subject Encyclopedias and General Dictionaries are current. The Newspaper Collection reflects the regional scope of the Houston Cole Library, which collects the major newspapers of the Southeast as well as selected indexed national newspapers. Books for College Libraries shows a strong holding rate of 76%. Reader's Guide shows a high holding rate of 71% and the InfoTrac shows a holding rate of 80%.

Weaknesses:

Total holdings, conspectus evaluation, and checklist comparsions indicate that the General Works Collection is weak in the areas of general encyclopedias some of which are aging and/or outdated. ARBA 90 shows a relatively low holding rate of 45% and Guide to Reference Books which shows a low holding rate of 26%. These low holding rates for ARBA and Guide to Reference Books can be attributed to fact that ARBA and Guide to Reference Books include many titles for foreign publications and other types of materials that are out of scope of the collection.

Recommendations:

The General Works Collection adequately meets the general reference needs and provides informational support for the teaching and research activities of the University commmunity. It is recommended that the current collecting activity level for this area be maintained. Emphasis should be on updating the old and outdated general encyclopedias. Selected foreign language general encyclopedias should be acquired.

Guide to Reference Books

SUBJECT	HELD	LISTED	%
Encyclopedias	30	92	33%
Periodicals	56	316	18%
Newspapers	40	125	32%
Government Publications	70	190	37%
Dissertations	20	96	21%
TOTALS	216	819	26%

ARBA 90

SUBJECT	HELD	LISTED	%
ALMANACS	2	3	67%
CATALOGS AND COLLECTIONS	0	5	0%
DICTIONARIES AND ENCYCLOPEDIAS	7	11	64%
DIRECTORIES	4	11	36%
GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS	0	1	0%
HANDBOOKS AND YEARBOOKS	1	2	50%
INDEXES	3	6	50%
PERIODICALS AND SERIALS	3	5	60%
TOTALS	20	44	45%

ARBA 89

SUBJECT	HELD	LISTED	%
ALMANACS	1	2	50%
CATALOGS AND COLLECTIONS	0	2	0%
DICTIONARIES AND ENCYCLOPEDIAS	8	16	50%
DIRECTORIES	1	7	14%
GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS	2	5	40%
HANDBOOKS AND YEARBOOKS	1	5	20%
INDEXES	1	4	25%
PERIODICALS AND SERIALS	3	5	60%
TOTALS	17	46	37%

ARBA 88

SUBJECT	HELD	LISTED	%
CATALOGS AND COLLECTIONS	0	4	0%
DICTIONARIIES AND ENCYCLOPEDIAS	3	5	60%
DIRECTORIES	3	9	33%
GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS	4	5	80%
HANDBOOKS AND YEARBOOKS	3	5	60%
INDEXES	5	12	42%
PERIODICALS AND SERIALS	4	9	44%
TOTALS	22	49	45%

ARBA 87

SUBJECT	HELD	LISTED	%
ALMANACS	2	3	67%
CATALOGS AND COOLECTIONS	0	2	0%
DIRECTORIES	3	7	43%
ENCYCLOPEDIAS	4	4	100%
GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS	8	11	73%
HANDBOOKS AND YEARBOOKS	2	5	40%
INDEXES	5	8	63%
PERIODICALS AND SERIALS	2	5	40%
TOTALS	26	45	58%

ARBA 86

	HELD	LISTED	%
DIRECTORIES	6	17	35%
ENCYCLOPEDIAS	6	8	75%
GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS	5	9	56%
HANDBOOKS AND YEARBOOKS	1	4	25%
INDEXES	1	2	50%
PERIODICALS AND SERIALS	6	8	75%
TOTALS	25	48	52%

ARBA 85

	HELD	LISTED	%
ALMANACS	1	3	33%
DIRECTORIES	6	15	40%
ENCYCLOPEDIAS	0	1	0%
GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS	4	6	67%
HANDBOOKS AND YEARBOOKS	4	8	50%
INDEXES	2	3	67%
PERIODICALS AND SERIALS	5	8	63%
TOTALS	22	44	50%

BOOKS FOR COLLEGE LIBRARIES

	HELD	LISTED	%
COLLECTIONS	5	9	56%
ENCYCLOPEDIAS	13	16	81%
INDEXES	15	20	75%
MUSEUMS/ACADEMIES	14	18	82%
YEARBOOKS/ALMANACS	4	5	80%
SCHOLARSHIP	11	14	79%
TOTALS	62	82	76%

GEOGRAPHY AND ANTHROPOLOGY COLLECTION ASSESSMENT

Following guidelines established by the Pacific Northwest Collection Development Program (which provides an overview of a library's current holdings and the level of activity at which the collection is being developed) the Geography and Anthropology Collection is rated an overall 3aE (Basic Study Support Level, predominantly English). Refer to the Anthropology and the Geography and Earth Science conspectus sheets for a more detailed examination of the library's holdings.

MONOGRAPHIC ASSESSMENT:

The Geography and Anthropology collection contains 2,278 monographic titles in the classifications G-GF and 2,680 monographic titles in the classifications GN-GT. The following bibliographies were checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	% HELD
Books for College Libraries	
Geography	71%
Anthropology	74%
Guide to Reference Books	
Geography	29%
Anthropology	36%
ARBA 90	
Geography	23%
Anthropology	41%

SERIAL ASSESSMENT:

The Geography and Anthropology Collection contains 16 serial titles in the classifications G-GF and 8 serial titles in the classifications GN-GT. The following index was checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	% HELD
Social Science Index	61%

NONPRINT MEDIA ASSESSMENT:

The Geography and Anthropology collection contains 27 titles in Geography (1% of the AV Collection) and 17 titles in Anthropology (.07% of the AV Collection). The following indexes and bibliography was checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	% HELD
Educational Film and Video Locator	(not checked 1991)

SUPPLEMENTAL SUPPORT:

Holdings in the related subject collections of Commerce and Business Administration; Geology; History; Political Science and Public Administration; Sociology and Social Work; Auxiliary Sciences of History; General Works; and Philosophy, Ethics, and Religion provide supplemental support to the Geography and Anthropology Collection. An additional resource for support is the library's selected government depository map collection housed in the Geography Department in Martin Hall.

checklist comparisons indicate that the Geography and Anthropology Collection has the following weaknesses:
the Geography holdings are weak in the areas of mathematical geography, hydrology, oceanography, and world atlases. Though curricula offerings are limited in the areas of oceanography and hydrology, additional support for these areas can be found in the Geology and Agriculture Collections. In addition, the library's map holdings are not cataloged and therefore are difficult to access. Further, the Geography AV collection is very small and 60% of these holdings are pre-1980. The Anthropology holdings are weak in the areas of general anthropology and anthropology of women. However, course offerings tend to concentrate on cultural anthropology. As with the Geography holdings, the Anthropology AV holdings are small and dated. The Bowker Annual shows that an average of 594 titles were published in the area of travel between the years 1978-1988. The AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions report indicates JSU collected an average of 152 titles in the areas G-GT.

Recommendations:
Concentration should be placed on developing the recognized areas of weakness. In particular, the map collection should be cataloged and the AV holdings enlarged and updated. The recommended collection level should be a 3cE (Advanced Study Level, predominantly English).

GEOLOGY COLLECTION ASSESSMENT

Following guidelines established by the Pacific Northwest Collection Development Program (which provides an overview of a library's current holdings and the level of activity at which the collection is being developed) the Geology Collection is rated an overall 3E (Instructional Support Level, predominantly English). Refer to the Geology conspectus sheets, AMIGOS Subcollection Proportion sheets, and checklist analysis for a more detailed examination of the library's holdings.

MONOGRAPHIC ASSESSMENT:

The Geology Collection contains 4,328 monographic titles in the classifications 550's, QC800-999, and QE's. The following bibliographies were checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	HELD	LISTED	%
Books for College Libraries	223	239	67.7%
Guide to Reference Books	103	257	40.0%
ARBA 1985-90	17	56	30.3%
Earth Sciences	214	808	26.5%
Index of State Geological Survey Publications: Alabama	142	211	67.2%
Supplement: 1963-1980	150	200	75.0%
Geologic Reference Sources	980	2,505	39.1%

SERIAL ASSESSMENT:

The Geology Collection contains 17 journal titles in the classifications QC800-999 and QE's. The following indices were checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	HELD	LISTED	%
General Science Index	77	111	69.3%
Applied Science & Technology Index	46	391	11.7%

NONPRINT MEDIA ASSESSMENT:

The Geology Collection contains 22 nonprint titles comprising .003% of the library's AV holdings. The following bibliography was checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	HELD	LISTED	%
Educational Film & Video Locator	0	51,900	.0%

SUPPLEMENTAL SUPPORT:

Holdings in the related subject collections of Biology, Chemistry, General Works, Geography, and Technology provide supplemental support to the Geology Collection. Significant supplemental support is also provided by JSU's Map Collection which is housed in the Geography Department in Martin Hall.

SUMMARY:

Strengths:

Total holdings, PNW conspectus evaluations, AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions reviews, and checklist comparisons indicate that the collection's monographic holdings are more than adequate to support the minor in Geology offered by the Geography Department. Of particular note are the holdings in Meteorology, Geomorphology, Climatology, Paleontology, and Geology (General, Reference, and Historical). A review of Books for College Libraries reveals a holdings percentage rate of 67.7%; according to John M. Budd's article on the utility of BCL3 in the Journal of Academic Librarianship, a percentage rate of 66.66% is satisfactory for Comprehensive Colleges and Universities. Two standard bibliographies reviewed, Geologic Reference Sources and

The Earth Sciences: An Annotated Bibliography, also confirm the adequacy of the library's holdings. The former bibliography is intended for research collections, and thus a holdings percentage rate of 39.1% is quite impressive. The latter bibliography lists historical geological works, and thus, again, reflects a strong collection with a 26.5% holdings rate. Additional sources that enhance the collection include: the U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories (Hayden Survey); the U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph Series; U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Papers Series; and the Geological Society of America, Geology of North America Series. JSU's Map Collection houses selected Alabama Geological Survey Maps, U.S. Geological Survey Maps, and U.S. Defense Mapping Agency Maps. The AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions QC801-QC999 and QE1-QE9999 Science Peer Group: Academic Report reveals that within our national peer group we added 172 more titles than the average member in our peer group. The QC801-QC999 collection size is 138% larger and the QE1-QE9999 collection size is 14% larger than the average national member collection. The AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions QC801-QC999 and QE1-QE9999 Science Peer Group: AJB User Defined Peer Group report shows that in comparison to other NAAL libraries JSU added 367 more titles than the average NAAL member institution. The QC801-QC999 collection size is 213% larger and the QE1-QE9999 collection size is 99% larger than the average NAAL member collection.

Weaknesses:

A review of the checklists reveals monographic weaknesses in the areas of Mineralogy, Stratigraphy, Economic Geology, Map and Cartographic Literature, Sedimentology, and Geological Education. While the Bowker Annual does not reflect annual publishing data for Geology, a review of Baker & Taylor's Books List for All Programs reveals that they shipped 465 Geologic books between July 1990 and June 1991. AMIGOS data reveals that the library currently receives approximately 60.4 Geology titles per year. The most serious present concern, however, is the parsimony of currently received journals. Of the 17 titles held, only 7 are currently on standing order. Like the rest of the Sciences, the Geology holdings in AV are minuscule and dated.

Recommendations:

The current rate of monographic acquisitions needs to be maintained, if not increased slightly, with particular emphasis placed on the areas of noted weaknesses. Additional serials subscriptions should be instituted when funding permits. Their selection should be coordinated with the Geography Department. In addition, a review of the JSU's Map Collection holdings within the next year would certainly aid in getting a better picture of the overall condition and strength of the collection. Finally, coordination with the Director of Nonprint Media in acquiring more recent and pertinent AV materials should enhance the overall collection.

Books for College Libraries

Subject	Held	Listed	%
Meteorology - General	14	16	87.5%
Atmospheric Chemistry	4	6	66.6%
Dynamic Meteorology	7	8	87.5%
Paleoclimatology	4	5	80.0%
Temperature and Radiation	2	3	66.6%
Clouds, Rain, Snow & Weather Control	6	10	60.0%
Winds, Storms & Atmospheric Electricity	6	10	60.0%
Radar & Meteorological Optics	4	5	80.0%
Climatology - General	15	16	93.7%
Regional Climatology	7	8	87.5%
Weather Forecasting	3	3	100.0%
Geology - Reference Works	8	9	88.8%
History & Biography	7	11	63.6%
Geology - General Works	12	14	85.7%
Maps	7	9	77.7%
Submarine & Urban Geology	4	6	66.6%
Study & Teaching	4	6	66.6%
Regional Geology	11	16	68.7%
Mineralogy	10	21	47.6%
Petrology	29	42	69.0%
Dynamic & Structural Geology	30	55	54.5%
Stratigraphy	6	18	33.3%
Paleontology	13	18	72.2%
Paleozoology	5	8	62.5%
Paleobotany	5	6	83.3%
Totals	223	329	67.7%

Guide to Reference Books

Subject	Held	Listed	%
Geology	41	118	34.7%
Crystallography	1	5	20.0%
Geodesy	0	2	0%
Hydrology	3	9	33.3%
Meteorology	11	21	52.3%
Mineralogy	16	40	40.0%
Oceanography	6	23	26.0%
Paleontology	12	33	36.3%
Seismology	2	4	50.0%
Volcanology	1	2	50.0%
Totals	103	257	40.0%

The Earth Sciences: An Annotated Bibliography

Subject	Held	Listed	%
Bibliography & Reference Works	7	26	26.9%
General Histories	16	48	33.3%
Geological Philosophy & Methods	3	37	8.6%
Geomorphology	11	16	68.7%
Palaeontology	10	32	31.2%
Geology & Evolution	6	15	40.0%
Earthquake & Volcanoes	2	9	22.2%
Time and Historical Geology	11	16	68.7%
Mineralogy	2	17	11.7%
Glacial Geology	1	12	8.3%
Continental Drift & Plate Tectonics	6	9	66.3%
Mapping	5	12	41.6%
Practical Geology	5	17	29.4%
Chemical Geology	1	4	25.0%
Geophysics	0	6	0.0%
Geography	3	7	42.8%
Oceanography	3	9	33.3%
Natural History	6	15	40.0%
Crystallography & Metallography	3	6	50.0%
Regional Geology (all areas)	19	102	18.6%
Biographical Studies	65	283	22.9%
Institutional Histories	8	74	10.8%
Social Dimensions	25	50	50.0%
Totals	214	808	26.5%

Geologic Reference Sources

Subject	Held	Listed	%
General Information Sources	45	95	47.3%
Bibliographies	10	77	12.9%
History & Philosophy	45	111	40.5%
Geological Education	1	7	14.2%
Mathematical Geology, Computers, & Models	9	36	25.0%
Field Geology	3	10	30.0%
Map & Cartographic Literature	11	40	27.5%
Remote Sensing	21	53	39.6%
Physical Geography & Earth Science	45	63	71.4%
Meteorology & Climatology	21	27	77.7%
Oceanography	42	73	57.5%
Introductory Geology	39	52	75.0%
Mineralogy	69	175	39.4%
Petrology	46	130	35.3%
Geochemistry	26	83	31.3%
Sedimentology	24	87	27.5%
Soil Science & Weathering	32	69	46.3%
Geomorphology	71	112	63.3%
Hydrology	29	68	42.6%
Marine Geology	17	49	34.6%
Paleontology	93	229	40.6%
Paleclimatology, Paleoecology & Paleogeography	16	41	39.0%
Stratigraphy	25	76	32.8%
Structural Geology	31	102	30.3%
Solid-earth Geophysics	52	147	35.3%
Extra-terrestrial Geology	31	86	36.0%
Economic Geology	59	243	24.2%
Environmental Geology	67	164	40.8%
Total	980	2505	39.1%

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS COLLECTION ASSESSMENT

The Houston Cole Library's Government Document acquisitions are cataloged in the Library of Congress Classification System. It is therefore impossible to evaluate them as a unique or distinct collection as they are treated, counted, and integrated as holdings into their appropriate classification within the various subject collections of the Library. As a selective depository, the Library is required by the Government Printing Office to maintain a core collection of specific documents. The Library adheres to this policy. General, as well as specific, selections include a variety of publications, including monographs, serials, directories, biographies, handbooks, yearbooks, maps, annual reports, statistical publications, proceedings, indices, and bibliographies. In addition, materials are received in such diverse formats as printed, microfilmed, CD-ROM, and video mediums. These publications encompass the subjects of population, housing, agriculture, education, criminal justice, drug abuse, child abuse, maternal and child health, military history, U.S. history, U.S. laws and legislation, developing countries, national parks, library science, and mental health, public health, environmental issues, and space and technology. At the moment the perception is that Jacksonville State University's Selective Government Documents Depository Program currently receives the appropriate titles to adequately support the teaching and research activities of the University.

HISTORY COLLECTION ASSESSMENT

Following quidelines established by the Pacific Northwest Collection Development Program (which provides an overview of a library's current holdings and the level of activity at which the collection is being developed) the History Collection is rated an overall 3bE (Intermediate study level, predominately English). Refer to the History Collection conspectus sheets, the AMIGOS Sub-Collection Proportion reports, and the checklist analysis for a more detailed examination of the holdings in this area.

MONOGRAPHIC ASSESSMENT:

The History Collection contains 54,487 monographic titles in the classifications D, E, F, and 900. In addition, GN700-GN885 contains 234 titles. Titles in the major sets : American Culture Series I and II; American Periodical Series I, II, and III; Archives Parlementaries de 1787 a 1860; British Record Society; The Papers of Aaron Burr; Calvert Papers; Camden Society Papers; George Washington Carver Papers; Checklist of United States Public Documents; Colonial Records of the American Colonies; Confederate Imprints; Cornell University Collection of Women's Rights Pamphlets; Early British Periodicals 18th and 19th Century; English Record Society Publications; and Facts on Film comprise additional monographic and periodical titles. The following bibliographies were checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	LISTED	HELD	%
ARBA 1985	58	28	48%
ARBA 1986	66	36	54%
ARBA 1987	48	15	31%
ARBA 1988	49	17	34%
ARBA 1989	69	27	39%
ARBA 1990	75	33	44%
Books for College Libraries	8957	6848	76%
Reference Sources in History	669	401	59%
Guide to Reference Books	1856	597	32%

SERIALS ASSESSMENT:

The History Collection contains 307 serial titles in the classification D, E, and F. The following indexes and bibliographies were checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	LISTED	HELD	%
HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS	2489	345	13%
COMBINED RETROSPECTIVE JOURNALS IN HISTORY	928	216	23%
THE AMERICAN SOUTH: A HISTORICAL BIBLIOGRAPHY	627	233	45%
SOCIAL SCIENCE INDEX	355	198	56%
HUMANITIES INDEX	353	150	43%

NONPRINT MEDIA ASSESSMENT:

The History Collection contains 306 nonprint titles with only 14% less than five years old.

SUPPLEMENTAL SUPPORT:

Holdings in the related subject collections of Philosophy, Ethics, & Religion; Political Science & Public Administration; Commerce & Business Administration; Sociology and Social Work;

Auxiliary Sciences of History; Education; Military Science; General Works and the Alabama Collection provide supplemental support to the History Collection.

SUMMARY:

STRENGTHS:

Total holdings, conspectus evaluation, AMIGOS subcollection proportions, and checklist comparisons indicate that the History Collection is adequate to support the curricula. It should be noted that the library holds 76% of the items checked in BOOKS FOR COLLEGE LIBRARIES. Significant areas include Ancient History; Medieval History; Great Britain; France; Eastern Europe; Central & Sub-Saharan Africa; China; United States Historiography; United States History to 1860; and United States Southern History. Overall the monographic holdings are strong, particularly in the areas of European and United States history. The sections of British and French history are noteworthy. British and United States history are supplemented with major microform collections. Holdings in South Asian, Southeast Asian, East Asian, Middle Eastern, and African histories constitute basic core collections for the curricula. Data from the AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions History: General and Old World (D-DZ): Academics Report reveals that within our national peer group we own 1224 more titles than the average member in our peer group. The D-DZ collection size is 39% larger than the average national member collection. The data from the AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions History: America (E-FZ) : Academics Report reveals that within our national peer group we own 1164 more titles than the average member in our peer group. The E-FZ collection size is 47% larger than the average member collection. Data from the Subcollection Proportions History: General and Old World (D-DZ): AJB User Defined Peer Group report shows that in comparison to other NAAL libraries JSU collected 2434 more books than the average NAAL member. The collection size is 124% larger than the average NAAL member collection. Data from the AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions History: America (E-FZ): AJB User Defined Peer Group report shows that in comparison to other NAAL libraries JSU collected 1900 more books than the average NAAL member. The collection size is 108% larger than the average NAAL member collection. Baker & Taylor's Book List for All Programs indicates that they shipped 2181 titles in the categories D and E to their customers between July 1990 and July 1991. AMIGOS data reveals that the library currently adds an average of 366 titles per year. As this represents 17% of the history titles for all types of libraries, it represents an acceptable collection commitment.

WEAKNESSES:

Findings indicate that the areas covering Latin America, specifically Mexico, and Canada need to be strengthened. As these subject areas were little utilized in the past this was not a concern, however, new emphasizes in the Political Science and Foreign Language programs require upgrading these collections. Although African and Asian histories are generally adequate, specific areas remain under represented. In general, the Reference holdings are somewhat dated and small. The 32% holding rate from the Guide to Reference Books appears inadequate; however, the large number of out-of-scope foreign title listings skew the findings. The 307 periodical titles in this collection constitute a level of 3aE; as the collection goal level is 3cE this area needs enhancement.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

While the overall History Collection is strong, it is recommended that the history journal subscriptions be increased. It is further recommended that when funds permit, available backfiled indexed state newspapers be acquired. In addition, selective monograph purchases covering Latin America, Mexico, Canada, Africa, and the Far East should be added. Analysis of the ARBA volumes reviewed indicates a steady decline in the acquisitions of reference materials. This downward trend should be addressed.

BOOKS FOR COLLEGE LIBRARIES

CALL#	SUBJECT AREA	LISTED	HELD	%
D	HISTORY: GENERAL HISTORIGRAPHY	850	672	79%
D51-95	ANCIENT HISTORY	59	56	94%
D101-203	MEDIEVAL HISTORY	90	83	92%
D204-888	MODERN HISTORY	579	444	76%
D901-DR	EUROPE	2415	1882	77%
DA	GREAT BRITAIN	604	520	86%
DA900-995	IRELAND. NORTHERN IRELAND	61	49	80%
DB	AUSTRIA. HUNGARY. CZECHOSLOVAKIA	76	65	85%
DC	FRANCE	288	251	87%
DD	GERMANY	267	197	73%
DE-DG	GREECE. ITALY	447	301	67%
DH-DJ	NETHERLANDS. BELGIUM	37	18	48%
DJK	EASTERN EUROPE (GENERAL)	6	5	83%
DK	SOVIET UNION. POLAND. FINLAND	348	284	81%
DL	SCANDINAVIA	48	29	60%
DP	SPAIN. PORTUGAL	112	72	64%
DQ	SWITZERLAND	4	1	25%
DR	BALKAN PENINSULAR	96	73	76%
DS	ASIA	1435	987	68%
DS35-326	MIDDLE EAST	449	323	71%
DS335-498	SOUTH ASIA	285	155	54%
DS501-689	EAST ASIA. SOUTHEAST ASIA	229	154	67%
DS701-798	CHINA	259	210	81%
DS801-897	JAPAN	119	83	69%
DS901-935	KOREA	53	36	67%
DT	AFRICA	485	318	65%
DT43-346	EGYPT. SUDAN. N. AFRICA	89	66	74%
DT351-364	CENTRAL & SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA	17	15	88%
DT365-469	EAST AFRICA	78	40	51%
DT471-720	WEST AFRICA	119	72	60%
DT730-995	SOUTHERN AFRICA	93	63	67%
DU-DX	AUSTRALIA. NEW ZEALAND. OCEANIA. GYPSIES	152	76	50%
E1-143	AMERICA: GENERAL	308	219	71%
E51-99	PRE-COLUMBIAN AMERICA INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA	274	192	70%
E101-135	DISCOVERY OF AMERICA EARLY EXPLORATION	24	20	83%
E151-F970	UNITED STATES	2658	2307	86%
E162-169	DESCRIPTION. TRAVEL. CIVILIZATION	180	159	88%
E171-180	HISTORIOGRAPHY. GENERAL WORKS	174	161	92%
E181-183	MILITARY HISTORY. DIPLOMATIC HISTORY	137	113	82%

E184-185	ELEMENTS IN THE POP. ETHNIC GROUPS. AFRO-AMERICANS	355	300	84%
E186-298	COLONIAL PERIOD. REVOLUTION	103	88	85%
E301-453	REVOLUTION TO CIVIL WAR	313	291	92%
E456-655	CIVIL WAR PERIOD	124	113	91%
E660-738	LATE 19TH CENTURY	103	97	94%
E740-879	20TH CENTURY	434	397	91%
F1-970	U. S. STATE HISTORY	709	562	79%
F206-474	SOUTH	254	228	89%
F1001-1140	CANADA	221	111	50%
F1201-3799	LATIN AMERICA	441	293	66%
F1201-1392	MEXICO	83	41	49%
F1401-1419	LATIN AMERICA: GENERAL	69	48	69%
F1421-2200	CENTRAL AMERICA. WEST INDIES. CARIBBEAN SEA.	121	88	72%
F2201-3799	SOUTH AMERICA	164	112	68%
	TOTALS	8957	6848	76%

REFERENCE SOURCES IN HISTORY: AN INTRODUCTORY GUIDE

SUBJECT AREA	LISTED	HELD	%
Guides, Handbooks, and Manuscripts for History. History.	51	25	49%
Bibliographies	86	56	65%
Book Review Indexes	18	16	88%
Periodical Guides and Core Journals	61	48	78%
Periodical Indexes and Abstracts	16	11	68%
Guides to Newspapers, Newspaper Collections and Newspaper Indexes	81	27	33%
Dissertations and Theses	18	8	44%
Government Publications and Legal Sources	44	22	50%
Dictionaries and Encyclopedias	73	57	78%
Biographical Sources	74	57	77%
Geographical Sources and Atlases	45	40	88%
Historical Statistical Sources	24	9	37%
Guides to Archives, Manuscripts and Special Collections	50	15	30%
Guides to Microforms and Selected Microform Collections	28	10	35%
TOTALS	669	401	59%

GUIDE TO REFERENCE BOOKS

SUBJECT AREA	LISTED	HELD	%
DA General Works and the Chronological Periods of History (FOREIGN LANGUAGE CITATIONS 64 (29%))	219	91	41%
DB The Americas (FOREIGN LANGUAGE CITATIONS 129 (28%))	459	182	39%
DC Europe (FOREIGN LANGUAGE CITATIONS 270 (45%))	590	182	30%
DD Africa (FOREIGN LANGUAGE CITATIONS 46 (22%))	208	50	24%
DE Asia (FOREIGN LANGUAGE CITATIONS 52 (16%))	322	81	25%
DF Australia and New Zealand (FOREIGN LANGUAGE CITATIONS 0 (0%))	25	5	20%
DG Oceania (FOREIGN LANGUAGE CITATIONS 0 (0%))	31	4	12%
DH Antarctic and Arctic (FOREIGN LANGUAGE CITATIONS 1 (9%))	11	2	18%
TOTAL	1856	597	32%

(TOTAL FOREIGN LANGUAGE CITATIONS 562 (30%))

LANGUAGE AND RELATED LITERATURES COLLECTION ASSESSMENT

Following guidelines established by the Pacific Northwest Collection Development Program (which provides an overview of a library's current holdings and the level of activity at which the collection is being developed) the Language and Related Literatures Collection is rated an overall 3aF (Instructional support level, selected foreign language materials). Refer to the Language and Related Literatures conspectus sheets, AMIGOS Subcollections Proportions reports, and checklist analysis for a more detailed examination of the holdings in this area.

MONOGRAPHIC ASSESSMENT:

The Language and Related Literatures Collection contains 20,124 monographic titles in the classifications P-PN and 400. In addition, the library owns 59 units of Early English Books, 1475-1640 (STC I) collection consisting of 1700 reels and 27,911 titles; 62 units of Early English Books, 1641-1700 (STC II) consisting of 43,420 titles, and 3 units of the Eighteenth Century collection. The following bibliographies were checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

Title	Held	Listed	%
ARBA 1985	11	52	21%
ARBA 1986	12	37	32%
ARBA 1987	9	51	18%
ARBA 1988	17	63	27%
ARBA 1989	10	57	17%
ARBA 1990	15	77	19%

Title	Held	Listed	%
Books for College Libraries (P-PN)	1939	3181	61%
Guide to Reference Books Sections AD, BC, BD (General Works; Slavic-Oriental)	228	1182	19%
Humanities (Language & Literature)	225	362	62%
Key Sources in Comparative Literature (4 chapters)	171	431	40%
Literary Advisor (Literature, Linguistics and Philology)	218	287	76%
Literary Research Guide (8 chapters)	448	836	53%
Reference Guide for English Studies (Language; Linguistics)	147	598	24%

SERIAL ASSESSMENT:

The Language and Related Literatures Collection contains 143 serial titles in the classifications P-PN. The following indexes and bibliographies were checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	Held	Listed	%
The Humanities	12	15	80%
Humanities Index	150	353	43%
Linguistics	64	205	31%
MLA Index	169	3146	5%
Reference Guide for English Studies	27	106	25%

NONPRINT MEDIA ASSESSMENT:

The Language and Related Literatures Collection contains 117 nonprint titles. The following bibliography was checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	%
Video in Language Teaching (Jack Lonergan)	0

SUPPLEMENTAL SUPPORT:

Holdings in the related subject collections of English Literature, American Literature, Western European Literatures, Communications, Psychology, Education, History, Auxiliary Sciences of History, Geography and Anthropology, and General Works provide supplemental support to the Language and Related Literatures Collection.

SUMMARY:

Strengths:

Total holdings, conspectus evaluation, and checklist comparisons indicate that the Language and Related Literatures Collection is strongest in English language materials. Most numerous are holdings dealing with the history of the English language or the writing and teaching of English. Of note is the strong coverage of classical and Russian literatures. In addition, the library's holdings of the Loeb, dual-language editions of the Latin and Greek classics are fairly complete. The library also owns the 9 volume set of Robert's Dictionnaire Alphabetique et Analogique as well as the Oxford English Dictionary. The AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions P-PN Academics report for 1979-1989 reveals that we added 929 more titles than the average member institution in our peer group. The collection size is 30% larger than the average member. Baker & Taylor's Books List for All Programs indicates that they shipped 2,256 titles in the categories P-PN to their customers between July 1990 and July 1991. AMIGOS data reveals that the library currently adds an average 404 titles per year. As this represents 18% of the P-PN classification titles for all types of libraries, it represents an acceptable collection commitment. Major areas of strength are: Communication & Mass Media; Philosophy & Psychology of Language; Linguistics; Morphology & Syntax; Lexicography; Classical Literary History; Individual Classical Authors; History of English Languages; English Versification; Native American Languages & Literatures; Russian Translations; English Bibliographies; and Dictionaries and Encyclopedias of International Literature.

Weaknesses:

Total holdings, conspectus evaluation, and checklist comparisons indicate that the Language and Related Literatures Collection is particularly weak in foreign language study materials - i.e. dictionaries, textbooks, and grammars. The library does not own either the Deutsches Worterbuch or the Diccionario Historico de la Lengua Espanola. In addition, most foreign language materials are translations rather than works in the language of origin. These shortcomings can be attributed to an absence of any foreign language degree programs for several years at JSU. These programs have subsequently been reinstated.

Recommendations:

As the University has reinstated degree programs in French, German, and Spanish it is anticipated that demand for teaching materials in these areas will increase. In addition, the faculty has indicated a desire for the library to increase holdings of foreign literary writers in their native language. It is further recommended that the definitive dictionaries for these languages be purchased.

BOOKS FOR COLLEGE LIBRARIES
LANGUAGE AND RELATED LITERATURES (P-PM)

	Held	Listed	%
P LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE: GENERAL			
General Works	9	14	64%
Theory. History of Philology	14	23	61%
History. Biography	7	11	64%
Communication. Mass Media	12	12	100%
Oral Communication. Speech	4	6	66%
Political and Other Aspects	5	7	71%
Semiotics. Signs. Nonverbal Com.	5	10	50%
Philosophy. Psychology. Origin	21	26	81%
Bilingualism. Language Acquisition	8	14	57%
Sexism in Language. Language Change	2	5	40%
Linguistics	23	29	79%
Grammar	5	8	62%
Phonetics	6	12	50%
Morphology. Syntax	4	5	80%
Style. Translating. Interpreting	3	4	75%
Etymology. Semantics	4	7	57%
Lexicography. General Dictionaries	3	3	100%
Dialectology. Linguistic Geography	6	12	50%
Comparative Indo-European Philology	3	7	43%
Extinct Languages	3	4	75%
PA CLASSICAL LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES			
PA1-999 Languages General	4	5	80%
PA201-1179 Greek Language	4	13	30%
PA2001-2995 Latin Language	5	10	50%
PA3000-3049 Literatures General	8	13	61%
PA3050-4500 Greek Literature (Ancient)			
PA3051-3281 Literary History	10	11	91%
PA3092-3129 Poetry	2	4	50%
PA3131-3251 Drama. Theater	14	19	74%
PA3255-3281 Prose	2	2	100%
PA3300-3516 Collections. Series (non-Loeb)	2	13	15%
PA3517-3564 Criticism (General)	1	2	50%
PA3611-3612 Loeb Library (Greek)	4	6	66%
PA3612 Individual Authors	61	70	87%
PA3621-3623 Translations (Collections)	3	5	60%
PA3818-4500 Authors A-Z	77	161	47%
PA5000-5665 Greek (Byzantine and Modern)	7	11	63%
PA5610-5630 Modern Authors A-Z	21	47	44%
PA6000-8595 Latin Literature (Ancient)			
PA6001-6098 Literary History	13	21	62%
PA6100-6140 Series (except Loeb)	0	3	0%
PA6141-6144 Criticism (General)	0	1	0%
PA6156 Loeb Library (Latin)	36	52	69%

PA6164-6165 Translations (Collections)	2	3	66%
PA6202-6961 Authors, A-Z	54	104	52%
PA8001-8595 Latin (Medieval & Modern)	11	18	61%

PB-PH MODERN EUROPEAN LANGUAGES

PB1-431 General Works	0	1	0%
PB1001-3029 Celtic Literatures	2	4	50%
PB2202-2369 Welsh	5	19	26%
PC Romance Languages	0	1	0%
PC1001-1977 Italian Language	2	9	22%
PC2001-3761 French Language	12	26	46%
PC2101-2559 Grammar. Style. Prosody	4	9	44%
PC2700-3761 Dialects. Provencal. Slang	3	3	100%
Spanish Language	10	23	43%
Portuguese Language	1	5	20%
PD Germanic and Scandinavian Languages	2	10	20%
PE English Language	4	6	66%
PE100-408 Anglo-Saxon Language	14	19	73%
PE451-693 Middle English	7	9	77%
PE1001-3729 Modern English (1500-)	7	9	77%
PE1075-1400 History	12	15	80%
PE1097-1400 Grammar	10	16	62%
PE1109-1131 Textbooks	7	10	70%
PE1133-1168 Phonology. Phonetics	8	10	80%
PE1171-1395 Morphology. Syntax	4	4	100%
PE1402-1497 Rhetoric. Style. Composition	7	9	77%
PE1501-1561 Prosody. Versification	9	10	90%
PE1571-1585 Etymology	14	16	87%
PE1601-1693 Lexicography. Dictionaries	5	5	100%
PE1625-1691 Dictionaries	26	28	92%
PE1693 Abbreviations	1	1	100%
PE1700-3601 Dialects. Americanisms	5	10	50%
PE2801-3102 United States	20	26	77%
PE2846 Slang	4	4	100%
PE2901-3101 Regions. States	4	4	100%
PE3102.N4 Black English	8	8	100%
PE3201-3501 Canada. India	0	2	0%
PE3701-3729 Slang	5	5	100%
PF West Germanic Languages			
PF1-979 Dutch	1	6	17%
PF3001-5999 German	3	3	100%
PF3097-3561 Grammar. Style. Prosody	5	6	83%
PF3571-3693 Etymology. Dictionaries	5	9	55%
PF4043-4345 Middle High German	1	1	100%
PG Slavic Languages and Literatures	2	5	40%
PG551-584 Yugoslav Literature	2	5	40%
PG801-1158 Bulgarian Literature	1	3	33%
PG1201-1798 Serbo-Croatian Language & Lit	8	16	50%
PG2001-2850 Russian Language	7	19	37%
PG2900-2988 Russian Literary History	8	12	66%
PG3001-3026 History, by Period	9	12	75%
PG3016-3026 20th Century	9	13	69%

PG-3041-3155 Special Literary Forms	3	5	60%
PG3200-3299 Collections	11	15	73%
PB3230-3238 Poetry	2	8	25%
PG3240-3255 Drama	2	4	50%
PG3260-3299 Prose	4	9	44%
PB3300-3698 Individual Authors			
PG3300-3319 To 1800	2	7	28%
PG3320-3347 1800-1870	99	130	76%
PG3450-3470 1870-1917	36	68	53%
PG3475-3476 1917-1960	50	84	60%
PG3477-3490 1961-	12	32	37%
PG3801-3987 Ukranian Literature	2	50	1%
PG5001-5146 Czech Literature	3	9	33%
PG5038-5039 Individual Authors	13	33	39%
PG5039 1961-	4	10	40%
PG5145-5146 Translations (Collections)	0	1	0%
PG6001-7446 Polish Language and Literature	2	2	100%
Individual Authors 1801-1960	19	42	45%
PG7159-7185 Authors 1961-	1	4	25%
PG7445 Translations (Collections)	4	5	80%
PH Baltic. Finnish. Hungarian Lit.	4	8	50%

PJ-PL ORIENTAL LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

PJ1-995 General Works	2	6	33%
PJ Egyptology. Semitic Languages and Literatures	2	4	50%
PJ3101-8518 Semitic Languages and Lit.	4	4	100%
PJ4501-5060 Hebrew	3	7	43%
PJ5050-5054 Individual Authors	3	5	60%
PJ5059-5060 Translations (Collections)	1	4	25%
PJ5111-5192 Yiddish	3	7	43%
PJ5129 Individual Authors	10	30	33%
PJ5181-5192 Translations	2	6	33%
PJ6001-8518 Arabic	4	12	33%
PJ7696-7876 Individual Authors or Works	3	7	43%
PK Indo-Iranian Languages and Lit.	0	4	0%
PK1501-2899 Modern Indo-Aryan (Special Languages and Dialects)	0	1	0%
PK1651-1799 Bengali	6	23	26%
PK1801-1831 Bihari	0	1	0%
PK1931-2142 Hindi	6	19	32%
PK2151-2200 Urdu	1	10	10%
PK2351-2458 Marathi	0	1	0%
PK2595-2599 Nepali	1	2	50%
PK2630-2659 Panjabi	1	6	17%
PK2781-2789 Sindhi	0	1	0%
PK2901-4485 Modern Indo-Aryan (General. Vedic. Sanskrit)	4	11	11%
PK3001-3581 Vedic Literature	0	3	0%
PK3591-4485 Sanskrit (Post-Vedic) Lit.	9	29	31%
PK6001-6996 Iranian (Persian) Lang. & Lit.	3	17	18%
PL55-248 Turkish Language and Literature	0	6	0%

PL490-4961 EAST ASIAN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES			
PL501-699 Japanese.			
PL501-699 Japanese Language	1	9	11%
PL700-888 Japanese Literature	7	11	63%
PL727-751 Special Forms	6	12	50%
PL752-783 Collections	12	23	52%
PL784-866 Individual Authors	41	98	42%
PL901-988 Korean	1	3	33%
PL1001-3208 Chinese			
PL1001-2245 Chinese Language	2	10	20%
PL2250-3208 Chinese Literature	5	12	42%
PL2307-2357 Poetry. Drama	3	7	43%
PL2415-2442 Fiction	5	8	62%
PL2450-2659 Collections (General)	3	11	27%
PL2658.E3 Poetry	5	8	62%
PL2658.E5 Drama. Fiction	6	15	40%
PL2661-3208 Individual Authors	11	41	27%
PL3030-3032 Provincial, Local Literature	1	2	50%
PL3301-7101 Other Asian Languages and Literatures	1	5	20%
PL4371-4383 Vietnamese	1	4	25%
PL4641-4664 Kannada	0	1	0%
PL4711-4723 Malayalam	1	6	17%
PL4751-4763 Tamil	1	12	8%
PL4771-4784 Telugu	0	1	0%
PL5001-5239 Oceanic Languages & Literatures			
PL5071-5139 Indinesian. Malay	1	6	17%
PL5501-5348 Phillipine	1	4	25%
PL8000-8844 African Languages and Lit.	11	20	55%

PM NATIVE AMERICAN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES	13	16	81%
PM549-2711 By Language, U.S. & Canada	1	2	50%
PM3001-7356 By Language, Latin America	1	4	25%
PM7801-7895 Mixed Languages. Creole. Pidgin	2	3	66%

PN LITERATURE: GENERAL AND COMPARATIVE

PN37 Collected Works	4	6	66%
PN41-44.5 Dict., Ency.	10	15	66%
PN45-58 Theory. Philosophy. Aesthetics	13	15	86%
PN49-55 Relation to Special Subjects	11	14	78%
PN56 Special Topics A-Z	20	23	87%
PN56.3-57 Characters & Themes in Literature	7	8	87%
PN59-73 Study. Teaching Literary Research	4	4	100%
PN75-99 Criticism	18	22	82%
PN83 Reading	4	8	80%
PN85-94 History	22	25	88%
PN98 Special Topics A-Z	13	19	68%
PN99 Crit. in Special Countries A-Z	16	21	76%
PN101-249 Authorship	9	13	69%
PN173-185 Rhetoric	5	6	83%
PN241 Translating	2	3	67%

PN451-1008 Literary History. Biography.	10	11	91%
PN500-509 Collections	4	5	80%
PN510-519 Collected Essays of Ind. Critics	38	45	84%
PN513 French Critics	3	3	100%
PN521-595 World Histories	4	4	100%
PN597-605 Special Movements	6	7	86%
PN611-779 Literary History: Special Periods			
PN665-694 Medieval	18	22	82%
PN695-779	15	17	88%
PN750-769 18th-19th Centuries	8	9	89%
PN771-779 20th Century	20	20	100%
PN801-1008 Comp. Lit. Folk Literature	9	13	69%
PN1008.5-1009 Children's Literature	3	4	75%
PN1010-5650 SPECIAL FORMS OF LITERATURE			
PN1010-1551 Poetry			
PN1021-1025 Dict. & Indexes	5	8	63%
PN1031 Theory	6	14	43%
PN1040-1059 Poetics	13	16	81%
PN1064 Poetics on Poetry	6	6	100%
PN1065-1083 Poetry & Special Subj.	5	6	83%
PN1105-1279 History. Criticism	14	15	93%
PN1301-1551 Special Types of Poetry	3	4	75%
PN3311-3503 Prose & Prose Fiction	13	17	76%
PN3355-3385 Technique, Study & Teaching	21	23	91%
PN3401-3448 Spec. Topics & Types of Fic.	17	20	85%
PN3448 By Type A-Z	29	32	84%
PN3451-3503 History	17	21	81%
PN3503 20th Century	9	9	100%
PN4001-4321 Oratory. Speech. Debate	5	8	62%
PN4700-5650 Journalism & the Press	6	8	75%
PN4735-4749 Relation to the State	11	13	85%
PN4756-4784 Ethics Editing Reporting	6	7	86%
PN4784 Special Topics A-Z	4	6	67%
PN4801-4836 History. General.	4	7	57%
PN4840-5650 Journalism by Country			
PN4840-4900 United States	78	83	94%
PN4901-4920 Canada	1	3	33%
PN5111-5140 Britain	8	14	57%
PN5160-5645 Other Countries	2	7	28%
PN6010-6525 Collections of Literature	17	25	68%
PN6080-6095 Quotations	8	10	80%
PN6099-6110 Poetry	15	22	68%
PN6111-6120 Drama	14	8	78%
PN6120.15-.95 Fiction	1	3	33%
PN6121-6140 Orations. Letters.	4	5	80%
PN6147-6231 Wit. Humor. & Satire	14	18	78%
PN6269-6525 Aphorisms. Proverbs.	6	9	67%
PN6700-6790 Comic Books, Strips, etc.	4	7	57%

GUIDE TO REFERENCE BOOKS

	Held	Listed	%
AD Language Dictionaries			
English Language	87	145	60%
Foreign Languages	66	589	11%
BC Linguistics and Philology			
International	16	75	21%
Bibliography	2	28	7%
Current	1	8	12%
Language-teaching	5	10	50%
Periodicals	0	2	0%
Dissertations	1	5	20%
Manuals	1	5	20%
Surveys	1	3	33%
Dictionaries	3	11	27%
Directories	0	1	0%
Biography	1	1	100%
Translation	1	2	50%
Atlases	0	1	0%
English	9	17	53%
Bibliography and History	4	8	50%
Current bibliography	2	2	100%
Handbooks	1	2	50%
Atlases	2	5	40%
Other Germanic Languages	0	17	0%
Romance Languages	2	37	5%
General Works	0	8	0%
French	1	7	14%
Atlases	0	6	0%
Italian	0	4	0%
Atlases	0	1	0%
Latin	0	2	0%
Portuguese	0	1	0%
Spanish	1	8	12%
Atlases	0	1	0%
Spanish American	0	4	0%
Atlases	0	1	0%
Celtic	0	5	0%
Greek	0	3	0%
Indic	0	3	0%
Slavic	0	10	0%
Turkic	1	3	33%
Semitic	0	4	0%
African languages	1	6	16%
Atlases	0	1	0%
Chinese	0	2	0%
Japanese	0	1	0%
Oceanic	0	4	0%
Atlases	0	1	0%
Amerindian	0	3	0%

BD Literature			
Slavic and East European languages	17	104	16%
General works			
Guides	0	1	0%
Bibliography	2	4	50%
Translations	1	1	100%
Criticism	1	1	100%
Czech	0	7	0%
Estonian	0	4	0%
Hungarian			
Bibliography	2	7	28%
Dictionaries	0	1	0%
History	0	2	0%
Latvian	0	3	0%
Lithuanian	0	6	0%
Polish			
Bibliography	0	10	0%
Translations	1	3	33%
Dictionaries	0	1	0%
History	1	2	50%
Romanian	0	6	0%
Russian	10	42	24%
Guides	1	3	33%
Bibliography	3	24	12%
Current	0	1	0%
Dissertations	1	2	50%
Translations	2	3	66%
Dictionaries and Encyclopedias	2	6	33%
History	1	4	25%
Ukrainian	1	3	33%
Yugoslav	0	3	0%
Classical languages	11	85	13%
General works			
Bibliography	2	12	17%
Current	0	4	0%
Dissertations	1	1	100%
Periodicals	0	1	0%
Translations(Engl)	1	3	33%
Critism	1	1	100%
Handbooks	1	6	17%
History	0	1	0%
Biography	1	2	50%
Collections	1	1	100%
Greek			
Bibliography	0	3	0%
History	0	2	0%
Individual Authors	0	14	0%
Latin			
Bibliography	0	10	0%
Indexes	1	1	100%
History	0	3	0%
Individual Authors	2	17	12%

African literature	3	11	27%
Bibliography	2	9	22%
Biography	1	2	50%
Oriental languages	2	5	40%
General works			
Guides	0	2	0%
Bibliography	2	3	66%
Arabic	1	4	25%
Chinese	3	10	33%
Coptic	1	2	50%
Hebrew and Yiddish	1	9	11%
Indic	1	4	25%
Iranian	0	3	0%
Japanese	6	13	46%
Bibliography	4	7	57%
Dictionaries of authors	1	5	20%
History	1	1	100%
Philippine	0	2	0%
Syriac	0	2	0%
TOTAL (ALL SECTIONS EXAMINED)	228	1182	19%

THE HUMANITIES (A.Robert Rogers)

	Held	Listed	%
I. Language	23	48	47%
Introductory works/Guides	4	12	33%
Bibliographies	2	7	28%
Indexes, Abstracts/Current Awareness	1	2	50%
Dictionaries and Encyclopedias	13	20	65%
Histories	2	2	100%
Periodicals	4	9	44%
II. General Literature	197	305	64%
Introductory works/Guides	6	7	86%
Bibliographies	4	5	80%
Indexes, Abstracts/Current Awareness	1	1	100%
Dictionaries and Encyclopedias	16	20	80%
Anthologies and Digests	4	5	80%
Theory and Criticism	9	9	100%
Serials	6	8	75%
III. Literature in English			
Introductory works/Guides	10	10	100%
Bibliographies	16	17	94%
Indexes, Abstracts/Current Awareness	9	13	69%
Dictionaries and Handbooks	15	15	100%
Biographies	10	13	77%
Reference Histories	15	17	88%
Recommended collections/anthologies	10	11	91%
Poetry	19	24	79%
Fiction	29	33	88%
Serials	16	27	59%
IV. Literature in Other Languages			
Greek and Latin	9	16	56%
Romance Languages	6	29	21%
Germanic Languages	3	10	33%
Slavonic Languages	4	14	28%
Oriental Languages	5	8	62%
African Languages	3	4	75%
Anthologies			

KEY SOURCES IN COMPARATIVE & WORLD LITERATURE

George A. Thompson, Jr.

	Held	Listed	%
I.Comparative Literature	5	7	71%
Bibliographies	0	1	0%
Dissertations			
General & International Lit			
Bibliographies	4	8	50%
Review of Research	0	1	0%
Handbooks	3	12	25%
Biographies	2	4	50%
Critical Terms	7	24	29%
Histories	2	8	25%
Chronologies	4	16	25%
Criticism, Stylistics etc.	3	12	25%
Histories	2	2	100%
Genres			
Bibliographies	3	8	37%
Poetry			
Prosody and Epic	3	5	60%
Fiction and Short Fiction			
Bibliography	2	3	66%
Drama and Theater			
Bibliographies	4	4	100%
Handbooks	2	6	33%
Histories	2	2	100%
Symbols			
Bibliographies & Handbooks	1	4	25%
Themes			
Bibliography & Handbooks	4	10	40%
Specific Themes	4	9	44%
Plots and characters	3	8	37%
Periods			
Medieval			
Bibliographies	1	4	25%
Review of Research	1	1	100%
Handbooks	0	2	0%
History	1	1	100%
Special Topics	3	4	75%
Courtly Literature	1	2	50%
Drama	1	1	100%
Epic	0	2	0%
Rhetoric	1	1	100%
Renaissance			
Bibliographies	1	2	50%
Review of Research	1	1	100%
Handbook	0	1	0%
History	1	1	100%
Seventeenth and 18th Centuries			
Bibliographies	2	3	66%
Special Topics			

Baroque	0	3	0%
Mannerism	0	1	0%
Enlightenment	0	1	0%
Romanticism			
Bibliographies	2	2	100%
Histories	3	4	75%
Mid-Nineteenth Century			
History	0	1	0%
1880 and After			
Bibliographies	3	3	100%
Handbooks	7	10	70%
History	1	1	100%
Drama			
Bibliographies	6	6	100%
Themes	0	1	1%
Plots	1	4	25%
Special Topics			
Expressionism	0	1	0%
Symbolism	0	1	0%
Post-Symbolism	1	1	100%
II. CLASSICAL LITERATURE			
Classical Greek and Latin			
Bibliographies	1	8	12%
Reviews of Research	1	5	20%
Special Bibliographies			
Dissertations	1	1	100%
Festschriften	0	1	0%
Literature	1	2	50%
Translations	1	1	100%
Handbooks	1	5	20%
Literature	3	4	75%
Drama	0	2	0%
Rhetoric	1	2	50%
Influence	2	3	66%
CLASSICAL GREEK			
Review of Research	0	1	0%
Handbook	0	1	0%
Histories	3	5	60%
Poetry	0	1	0%
Drama	1	1	100%
Rhetoric	1	1	100%
Authors	2	15	13%
CLASSICAL LATIN			
Bibliographies	0	2	0%
Review of Research	0	1	0%
Handbook	1	1	100%
Histories	1	5	20%
Poetry	1	1	100%
Rhetoric	0	1	0%
Authors	0	19	0%
MEDIEVAL AND MODERN GREEK			
Bibliography	0	1	0%
Histories	0	2	0%

MEDIEVAL LATIN			
Bibliographies	0	2	0%
Histories	1	4	25%
Poetry	2	4	50%
NEW-LATIN			
Bibliographies	0	2	0%
History	0	1	0%
Authors	0	5	0%
IX. OTHER EUROPEAN LITERATURES			
East European Literatures			
Bibliographies	1	3	33%
Dissertations	1	1	100%
Slavic Literatures			
Bibliographies	0	3	0%
Dissertations	2	3	66%
Translations	1	1	100%
Handbook	1	1	100%
History	1	1	100%
Russian Literature			
Bibliographies	0	4	0%
Translations	1	1	100%
Handbooks	3	3	100%
Histories	1	2	50%
19th Century			
Histories	1	2	50%
Handbook	1	1	100%
Authors	1	7	14%
20th Century			
Translations	1	1	100%
Handbooks	1	2	50%
Histories	2	3	66%
Authors	2	4	50%
Polish Literature			
Bibliographies	0	2	0%
Translations	2	4	50%
Histories	2	3	66%

X.ORIENTAL LITERATURE

Oriental Literatures			
Bibliographies	0	3	0%
Handbooks	0	3	0%
History	0	1	0%
Near Eastern Literature			
Bibliography	1	1	100%
Islamic Literatures			
Bibliographies	0	3	0%
Handbook	0	1	0%
Arabic Literature			
Bibliography	0	1	0%
Translations	0	1	0%
Histories	1	3	33%
Iranian and Persian Literature			
Bibliographies	0	2	0%
Histories	0	3	0%
Turkish Literature			
Bibliography	0	1	0%
Histories	0	3	0%
Hebrew and Yiddish Literatures			
Bibliographies	0	2	0%
Translations	1	1	100%
Histories	1	3	33%
Indic Literatures			
Bibliographies	0	2	0%
Histories	2	6	33%
South-East Asian Literatures			
Bibliographies	1	3	33%
Translations	1	1	100%
East Asian Literatures			
Japanese Literature			
Translations	1	1	100%
Handbook	1	1	100%
Histories	2	3	66%
Plots	0	4	0%
Poetry	1	1	100%
Fiction	2	2	100%
Drama	1	2	50%
Chinese Literature			
Bibliographies	0	5	0%
Translations	0	1	0%
Histories	3	4	75%
Poetry	1	1	100%
Drama	0	1	0%
Fiction	1	4	25%

The Literary Adviser (Thomas P. Slavens)

	Held	Listed	%
Literature			
International			
Bibliography	7	9	77%
Book Review Indexes	6	7	86%
Periodicals	1	1	100%
Translations	2	3	66%
Biographies of Authors	19	21	90%
Indexes	2	4	50%
Criticism	3	4	75%
Dictionaries and Encyclopedias	16	18	89%
Digests	3	3	100%
Directories	5	6	83%
Literary Awards	2	2	100%
Drama	1	1	100%
Bibliography	7	7	100%
Criticism	4	4	100%
Digests	1	1	100%
Encyclopedias and Handbooks	4	5	80%
Guides	1	1	100%
Indexes	7	9	78%
Essays			
Indexes	1	2	50%
Fiction			
Bibliography	6	9	66%
Criticism	4	5	80%
Guides	1	1	100%
Indexes	4	5	80%
Folklore			
Bibliography	1	1	100%
General Collections	2	2	100%
Criticism	4	4	100%
Guides	2	2	100%
Handbooks	15	15	100%
Indexes			
Periodicals	1	1	100%
Poetry			
Bibliography & indexes	10	10	100%
Biography	1	1	100%
Criticism	2	2	100%
Directories	1	1	100%
Encyclopedias and Handbooks	3	3	100%
Guides	1	1	100%
Proverbs	2	3	66%

Quotations	13	23	65%
Foreign and Classical			
Canadian	0	0	0%
French	0	0	0%
French and Italian	1	1	100%
Japanese	1	1	100%
Latin and Greek	1	1	100%
Research Methods	3	3	100%
Speech			
Collections & Handbooks	2	2	100%
Rhetorical Terms	2	2	100%
Indexes	1	1	100%
Stylistics	2	2	100%
African	2	4	50%
Classical	4	7	57%
Oriental	1	1	100%
Slavic and East European	1	1	100%
Linguistics and Philology			
International	0	1	0%
Bibliography	0	2	0%
Current	1	6	17%
Methodology	2	3	66%
Periodicals	0	2	0%
Dictionaries and Encyclopedias	5	6	83%
Manuals	0	1	0%
Surveys	1	1	100%
African Languages	1	4	25%
Chinese Languages	0	1	0%
English			
Atlases	1	2	50%
Bibliography and History	8	12	66%
Irish	2	2	100%
Scottish	0	1	0%
Germanic Languages	0	1	0%
Greek	0	1	0%
Indic Languages	0	1	0%
Oceanic Languages	0	1	0%
Romance Languages			
French	1	1	100%
Italian	1	1	100%
Spanish	1	3	33%
American Spanish	0	1	0%
Semitic Languages	0	4	0%
Slavonic Languages	0	4	0%
Turkic Languages	0	2	0%
Yiddish	0	1	0%
TOTAL (ALL SECTIONS EXAMINED)	218	287	76%

REFERENCE GUIDE TO ENGLISH STUDIES (MARCUSE)
LANGUAGE, LINGUISTICS, AND PHILOLOGY

	Held	Listed	%
I. Bibliographies			
Language and Linguistics	6	14	43%
Scholarly Journals	8	49	16%
Recommended works in linguistics	55	86	64%
Recommended works on the History, Character, & Teaching of English	35	49	71%
II. Bibliographies - Dictionaries			
Dictionaries (General)	3	7	43%
Dictionaries (English)	11	14	78%
Dictionaries (American)	9	10	90%
Dictionaries (Scottish)	1	3	33%
Dictionaries (Foriegn Language)	7	30	23%
VII. Translation			
Bibliographies/Guides	1	7	14%
Scholarly Journals in Translation	0	5	0%
Recommended Works on Translation	4	36	11%
Translation of Medieval Texts	1	2	50%
Translations of World Literature	4	4	100%
Translations of Asian and African literatures	2	12	17%
TOTAL	147	598	24%

LITERARY RESEARCH GUIDE (PATTERSON)

	Held	Listed	%
A. General guides to Reference Books	6	8	75%
C. Bibliographies of Bibliographies	5	6	83%
G. Genres	49	65	73%
Q. Continental Literature	24	64	37%
R. World Literature	16	44	36%
S. Classical Literature	5	9	55%
T. Comparative Literature	7	15	47%
W. Literature-Related Subjects	336	625	54%
TOTAL	448	836	53%

LAW COLLECTION ASSESSMENT

Following guidelines established by the Pacific Northwest Collection Development Program (which provides an overview of a library's current holdings and the level of activity at which the collection is being developed) the Law Collection is an overall 3aE (Intermediate Study Level, predominantly English). Refer to the Law conspectus sheets, AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions sheets, and checklists for a more detailed examination of the library's holdings.

MONOGRAPHIC ASSESSMENT:

The Law Collection contains 8,296 monographic titles in classification K-KKZ, 680 titles in the Dewey classification 340's creating a total holdings of 8,976 titles. The following bibliographies were checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	LISTED	HELD	%
BOOKS FOR COLLEGE LIBRARIES	582	465	79%
GUIDE TO REFERENCE BOOKS	452	137	30%
ARBA 90	42	7	17%
ARBA 89	42	8	19%
ARBA 88	40	18	45%
ARBA 87	38	13	34%
ARBA 86	38	14	36%
ARBA 85	25	11	44%

SERIAL ASSESSMENT:

The Law Collection contains 57 regular serial titles in the K classification. The library subscribed to the Commerce Clearing House looseleaf service which consisted of 287 volumes. Presently, the library subscribes to the Bureau of National Affairs looseleaf service which constitutes 228 volumes. The following indexes were checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	LISTED	HELD	%
INDEX TO LEGAL PERIODICALS	605	27	4%
MAGAZINE INDEX	3	2	66%

Other serial titles relating to law are located in the Social Science Collection.

NONPRINT MEDIA ASSESSMENT:

The Law Collection contains 67 titles representing, less than 1% in the AV Collection. The following bibliography was checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

	LISTED	HELD	%
EDUCATIONAL FILM AND VIDEO LOCATOR	51,900	4	.00001%

SUPPLEMENTAL SUPPORT:

Holdings in the related subject collections of Political Science and Public Administration, History, Criminal Justice, Philosophy Ethics and Religion, Nursing, Education, Sociology and Social Work, Psychology, and Commerce and Business Administration provide supplemental support to the Law Collection.

SUMMARY:

Strengths:

Total holdings, PNW conspectus evaluations, AMIGOS Subcollection Proportion analysis, and checklist comparisons indicate that the law monographic holdings are strongest in the areas of Labor Law, Education Law, Election Law, Constitutional History of the United States, Family Law, History of American Law, Jurisprudence, Criminal Procedure, Supreme Court History, and Biography. Books for College Libraries shows a strong holding rate of 79%. The AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions: K-KFZ Law Peer Group: Academics report reveals that within our national peer group we have 1,314 more law titles than the average member in our peer group. The collection size is 105% larger than the average member collection. The Subcollection Proportions: K-KFZ Law: AJB User Defined Peer Group report shows that in comparison to other NAAL libraries, JSU collected 1,489 more titles than the average NAAL member. The collection size is 138% larger than the average NAAL member collection. These holdings, supplemented by related collections, are more than adequate to support the University's Pre-Legal program.

Weaknesses:

Total holdings, conspectus evaluation, and checklist comparisons indicate that the Law Collection is weakest in the areas of Legal Bibliography, Laws of Foreign Countries, Religious Freedom, and Contract Law. While low percentages are indicated in the serial assessment, the collection is ample for instructional purposes. An analysis of the ARBA's shows that with the exception of the 1988 edition, the reference holdings are declining each year.

Recommendations:

Monographic acquisitions need to be maintained at the current rate. Assessed areas with weak holdings, including serial titles, should be evaluated for future acquisitions based upon curriculum demands and library funding.

ARBA 90

	LISTED	HELD	%
GENERAL WORKS			
Acronyms and Abbreviations	1	0	0%
Bibliography	4	0	0%
Dictionaries	6	0	0%
Directories	4	2	50%
Handbooks	4	0	0%
Indexes and Abstracts	5	0	0%
Quotation Books	1	0	0%
CRIMINOLOGY	5	2	40%
HUMAN RIGHTS	4	1	25%
VICTIMS OF ABUSE	3	2	66%

ARBA 89

GENERAL WORKS			
Bibliographies	7	0	0%
Biographies	1	0	0%
Dictionaries	12	0	0%
Directories	5	1	20%
Handbooks and Yearbooks	4	0	0%
Indexes	1	1	100%
Periodicals and Serials	1	0	0%
Quotation Books	1	1	100%
CRIMINOLOGY	6	3	50%
HUMAN RIGHTS	4	2	50%

ARBA 88

GENERAL WORKS			
Bibliographies	4	2	50%
Biographies	5	2	40%
Dictionaries and Encyclopedias	9	4	44%
Directories	5	2	40%
Handbooks	7	2	28%
Indexes	2	1	50%
CRIMINOLOGY	6	5	83%
HUMAN RIGHTS	2	0	0%

ARBA 87

GENERAL WORKS			
Bibliographies	8	2	25%
Biographies	1	0	0%
Catalogs and Collections	1	0	0%
Dictionaries and Encyclopedias	3	1	33%
Directories	1	0	0%
Handbooks	7	2	28%
Indexes	6	1	16%
CRIMINOLOGY	6	4	66%
HUMAN RIGHTS	5	3	60%

ARBA 86

GENERAL WORKS			
Bibliographies	13	2	15%
Biographies	1	0	0%
Dictionaries and Encyclopedias	5	3	60%
Directories	3	0	0%
Handbooks and Yearbooks	6	1	16%
CRIMINOLOGY	7	5	71%
HUMAN RIGHTS	3	3	100%

ARBA 85

GENERAL WORKS			
Bibliographies	6	1	16%
Biographies	1	1	100%
Chronologies	1	1	100%
Dictionaries and Encyclopedias	4	1	25%
Directories	1	1	100%
Handbooks	1	1	100%
Indexes	2	0	0%
CRIMINOLOGY	6	3	50%
HUMAN RIGHTS	3	2	66%

BOOKS FOR COLLEGE LIBRARIES

SUBJECT	LISTED	HELD	%
General. Comparative	7	6	85%
Primitive Law & Ethnological Jurisprudence	7	6	85%
Jurisprudence Phil. & Theory Law	14	8	57%
Comparative	25	9	36%
Ancient Law & Theocratic Systems	4	2	50%
United Kingdom Anglo-American Common Law	29	18	62%
Canada	6	1	16%
U. S. Bibliography	10	7	70%
Collections	7	5	71%
Criminal Trials	14	9	64%
Civil Suits	3	3	100%
Legal Res. & Legal Ed.	6	3	50%
Legal Profession	3	1	33%
His. of Amer. Law	10	9	90%
Century Biog.	6	3	50%
Phil. & Gen. Works	10	7	70%
Spec. Branches of Civil Law			
Law of Persons. Family Law	7	6	86%
Real Property. Land Law	1	1	100%
Law Contracts	1	1	100%
Torts	3	2	66%
Violation of Privacy	2	1	50%
Libel. Slander	1	1	100%
Government Torts	1	1	100%
Corporations. Securities	1	1	100%
Regulation of Trade, Commerce, & Industry	6	4	66%
Mining	1	1	100%
Trans. & Comm.	15	11	73%
Professions. Medical Jurisprudence	2	1	50%
Copyright. Trademarks	3	1	33%
Labor Law	20	19	95%
Social Insurance	1	1	100%
Public Health & Medical Legislation	4	2	50%
Drug Laws	4	3	75%
Sports Laws	1	1	100%
Education	26	22	84%
Motion Pictures	1	1	100%
Constitutional Law Sources	5	4	80%

Constitutional History of the U. S.			
General	8	7	87%
Special Topics, A-Z	6	4	66%
Constitutional Law. General	9	5	55%
Constitution Amendment	2	1	50%
Separation of Powers	4	4	100%
Judicial Review	6	5	83%
Federal -State Relations & Contract Clause	7	4	57%
Civil and Political Rights and Liberties			
Gen. Works. Bill of Rights	27	22	81%
Civil Rights of Particular Groups	2	2	100%
Afro-Americans	12	11	92%
Sex & Race Discrimination	7	7	100%
Freedom of Expression	6	4	66%
Freedom of Speech	5	4	80%
Freedom of Press	9	9	100%
Freedom of Religion	1	0	0%
Internal Security	1	1	100%
Church and State	2	2	100%
Referendum	1	1	100%
Election Law	8	8	100%
Congress Power	1	0	0%
Impeachment	4	4	100%
Executive Branch. Presidency	6	6	100%
Judiciary	6	4	66%
Local Government	1	0	0%
Civil Service Police	1	1	100%
Administrative Organization and Procedure	6	4	66%
Public Property. Water Resources			
Public Land	3	2	66%
Planning. Zoning. Building	3	3	0%
Government Property	1	1	100%
Public Finance. Taxation	3	3	100%
National Defense. Military Law	3	3	100%
Indians	6	4	66%
Courts. Procedure	4	4	100%
Supreme Court			
History	15	14	93%
Biography			
Collective Biography of Justices	5	5	100%
Individual Justices, A-G	16	16	100%
" " H-R	10	10	100%
" " S-Z	10	9	90%
Criticism	11	11	100%
Courts of Appeal	2	2	100%
Civil Procedure	4	3	75%

Criminal Law. Criminal Procedure	2	2	100%
Administration of Criminals	3	3	100%
Punishment. Penalties	5	4	80%
Particular Offenses			
Offenses Against the Person. Sexual Offenses	3	3	100%
Offenses Against Property	1	1	100%
Contempt of Congress. Contempt of Court	2	2	100%
Obscenity	7	5	71%
Criminal Procedure	15	15	100%
States, A-W	9	6	66%
Confederate States	2	2	100%
Latin America	3	2	66%
Europe	10	6	60%
Asia	4	1	25%
Africa	5	3	60%

GUIDE TO REFERENCE BOOKS

SUBJECT	LISTED	HELD	%
General Works- Guides	7	5	71%
Bibliography	25	2	80%
Current	3	0	0%
Periodicals	6	1	16%
United States	15	5	33%
Individual States	3	2	16%
Africa	2	0	0%
Canada	3	0	0%
China	4	1	25%
Denmark	2	0	0%
Europe, Eastern	2	0	0%
Europe, Western	2	0	0%
France	2	0	0%
Germany	8	0	0%
Great Britain	5	0	0%
Hungary	1	0	0%
India	1	0	0%
Ireland	2	0	0%
Israel	2	0	0%
Italy	1	0	0%
Japan	1	0	0%
Latin America	8	1	12%
Mexico	1	0	0%
New Zealand	1	0	0%
Mexico	1	0	0%
New Zealand	1	0	0%
Nigeria	1	0	0%
Peru	1	0	0%
Sweden	1	0	0%
Switzwerland	1	0	0%
Turkey	1	0	0%
USSR	5	1	20%
Dictionaries	15	5	33%
Foreign Terms			
Belgian	1	0	0%
Chinese	1	0	0%
French	1	0	0%
German	3	0	0%
Italian	2	0	0%
Japanese	1	0	0%
Latin	2	0	0%
Russian	2	0	0%
Spanish	3	0	0%
Encyclopedias	18	3	16%
Handbooks	11	5	45%
Indexes	12	4	33%
Directories	16	3	18%
Biography	11	5	45%

STATUTES U. S.	4	1	25%
Indexes	7	2	28%
Texts	13	7	53%
Great Britain	4	1	25%
Latin America	2	0	0%
Criminal Guides	1	1	100%
Bibliography	39	18	46%
Bibliography of bibl.	2	1	50%
Current	3	3	100%
Digests and Collections	11	4	36%
Annuals and Current Surveys	6	2	33%
Dictionaries and Handbooks	12	4	33%
Directories	3	1	33%
TREATIES			
Bibliography	1	0	0%
Collections & Indexes	19	8	42%
United States	16	8	50%
China	3	3	100%
Great Britain	4	1	25%
Korea, North	1	0	0%
Latin America	2	1	50%
USSR	2	1	50%
TERRORISM	1	1	100%
INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS	5	3	60%
Bibliography	7	3	42%
Current	1	0	0%
Directories and Handbooks	6	2	33%
Abbreviations	2	2	100%
Yearbooks	2	2	100%
Congresses and Meetings	8	1	12%
European Communities			
Guides	2	1	50%
Bibliography	9	1	11%
Dictionaries	1	0	0%
Directories and Handbooks	4	0	0%
Yearbooks	1	0	0%
Biography	1	0	0%
League of Nations	4	3	75%
United States Systems			
Guides and Handbooks	6	2	33%
Bibliography	2	0	0%
Publications	1	1	100%
Indexes and Catalogs	14	2	14%
Dictionaries and Encyclopedias	1	1	100%
Biography	1	1	100%
Yearbooks	2	2	100%

LIBRARY SCIENCE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY

Following guidelines established by the Pacific Northwest Collection Development Program (which provides an overview of a library's current holdings and the level of activity at which the collection is being developed) the Library Science and Bibliography Collection is rated an overall 3bE (Intermediate Study Level, predominantly English). Refer to the Library Science, General, and Reference division conspectus sheets and AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions sheets for a more detailed examination of the library's holdings.

MONOGRAPHIC ASSESSMENT:

The Library Science and Bibliography Collection contains 7,778 monographic titles in the classification Z. The following bibliographies were checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	% HELD
Books for College Libraries	71%
ARBA 90	
Library Science	45%
Bibliography	30%
Guide to Reference Books	
Library Science	44%
Bibliography	24%

SERIAL ASSESSMENT:

The Library Science and Bibliography Collection contains 106 serial titles in the classification Z. The following index was checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentage:

TITLE	% HELD
Library Literature	32%

NONPRINT MEDIA ASSESSMENT:

The Library Science and Bibliography Collection contains 131 nonprint titles representing 2% of the AV collection. The following bibliography was checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	% HELD
Educational Film and Video Locator	(not checked 1991)

SUPPLEMENTAL SUPPORT:

Holdings in the related subject collections of Education; Mathematical Computing, and Information Sciences; and General Works provide supplemental support to the collection.

SUMMARY:

Strengths:

Total holdings, AMIGOS subcollection proportions reviews, PNW conspectus evaluation, and checklist comparisons indicate that the Library Science and Bibliography Collection is strong, particularly in the areas of school libraries and media centers, college and university libraries, library management, technical services, and library automation. Of significant note is the juvenile literature collection located in the Education Collection. The AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions Z-ZZ : Academic report reveals that in comparison with our national peer group, we added 1,155 more titles in this area between 1978-1988 than the average member within our group. The Z-ZZ collection size is 63% larger than the average collection in our group. The AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions Z-ZZ: AJB User Defined Peer Group report shows that in comparison to the average NAAL library, JSU collected 1,515 more titles in this area, making the collection size 103% larger.

Weaknesses:

Total holdings, conspectus evaluation, and checklist comparisons indicate that the Library Science and Bibliography Collection is weak in the areas of book arts, circulation systems, audio-visual library services, book collecting, library history, public libraries, and specialized libraries. Other than circulation systems and audio-visual library services, these areas are not a major concern for collection development because they are out of scope. The collection supports the instructional media programs offered by the College of Education and serves the professional needs of the library staff. The low holding rate of 32% from Library Literature can be attributed to the large number of journals that are dedicated to public, special, or regional libraries and librarianship. ARBA and Guide to Reference Books include many titles for foreign publications and other types of materials that are out of scope of the collection. In addition, the Z classification shelflist measurement does not include those subject bibliographies that are cataloged with their respective disciplines.

Recommendations:

The collection adequately meets the needs of the library staff and supports the Instructional Media Program. It is recommended that the current collecting activity level for this area be maintained. Emphasis should continue to be placed on publications encompassing library media centers, library management, and school library automation. In addition, the holdings in audio-visual library services and circulation systems should be enhanced.

MATHEMATICAL, COMPUTING, & INFORMATION SCIENCES COLLECTION ASSESSMENT

Following guidelines established by the Pacific Northwest Collection Development Program (which provides an overview of a library's current holdings and the level of activity at which the collection is being developed) the Mathematical, Computing, and Information Sciences Collection is rated an overall 3aE (Basic Instructional Support Level: predominantly English). Refer to the Mathematical, Computing, and Information Sciences conspectus sheets, AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions sheets, and the checklists analysis sheets for a more detailed examination of the library's holdings.

MONOGRAPHIC ASSESSMENT:

The Mathematical, Computing, and Information Sciences collection contains 935 titles in the Dewey Classification 510-519.9 (Mathematics), 1445 titles in the LC Classification QA74-QA76.95(Computer Science), and 4780 titles in the LC Classifications QA1-QA73 and QA77-QA939 (Mathematics). The following bibliographies were checked against the library's holdings, revealing the following percentages:

TITLE	HELD	LISTED	%
Books for College Libraries	346	651	53.1%
Guide to Reference Books			
Mathematics	36	82	43.9%
Computer Science	14	31	45.1%
Guide to Reference Books: Supplement			
Mathematics	4	18	22.2%
Computer Science	7	19	36.8%
Information Sources in Science & Technology	46	96	47.9%
Science & Engineering Literature	53	89	59.5%
AAAS Science Book List: 1978-1986	39	88	44.3%

Core List of Books in Science & Technology	22	41	53.6%
ARBA 1985	16	77	20.8%
ARBA 1986	12	70	17.1%
ARBA 1987	10	45	22.2%
ARBA 1988	8	37	21.6%
ARBA 1989	6	33	18.2%
ARBA 1990	2	21	9.5%

SERIAL ASSESSMENT:

The Mathematical, Computing, and Information Sciences Collection contains a total of 111 serial titles, of which 26 are current in the classification QA. In addition there are 3 serial titles on Mathematical Education in the LB classification. The following indices were checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	Held	LISTED	%
General Science Index	77	111	69.3%
Applied Science & Technology Index	46	391	11.7%
Computer Literature Index	37	325	11.4%
Core List of Journals in Science & Technology			

NONPRINT MEDIA ASSESSMENT:

The Mathematical, Computing, and Information Sciences Collection contains 108 titles or .015% of the AV holdings. The following bibliography was checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE:	HELD	Listed	%
Educational Film & Video Locator	87	51,900	.0016%

SUPPLEMENTAL SUPPORT:

Holdings in the related subject collections of Education, Physics and Engineering, and Technology provide additional support to the Mathematical, Computing , and Information Sciences Collection.

SUMMARY:

Strengths:

Total holdings, PNW conspectus evaluations, AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions Reports, and checklist comparisons indicate that the collection's monographic holdings are adequate to support the course offerings in Mathematics and Computing and Information Sciences. Of particular note in Mathematics are the holdings in Arithmetic, Theory of Groups, Linear Algebra, Probabilities, Mathematical Statistics, Operator Theory, Elementary Geometry, Differential Geometry, and Non-Euclidean Geometry. In Computer Science areas of note include Reference Works, Artificial Intelligence, and Computer Systems. AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions QA1-QA939 Science Peer Group: Academics Report reveals that we added 36 more titles than the average member. This number implies that the collection is .0185% larger than average national member. It should be noted that only three subdivisions within the QA classification are in fact larger than our national peer group's subdivisions.. These are QA1-QA99 (General Mathematical Works and Computer Science), QA101-QA145 (Elementary Mathematics and Arithmetic), and QA801-QA939 (Analytic Mechanics). AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions QA1-QA939 Science Peer Group: AJB User Defined Peer Group Report shows that in comparison to other NAAL Libraries JSU added 112 more titles than the average NAAL member institution. The QA1-QA939 collection is .06% larger than the average NAAL member collection. However, it should be noted that only two subdivisions within the QA classification are in fact larger than other NAAL libraries' subdivisions. These are QA1-QA99 (General Mathematics and Computer Science) and QA101-QA145 (Elementary Mathematics and Arithmetic). The Baker & Taylor's Books List for All Programs indicate that they shipped 773 titles in Mathematics & Computer Sciences to their customers between July 1990 and June 1991. AMIGOS data reveals that the library currently averages 179.5 titles per year. As this represents 23.2% of Mathematics and Computer Science titles for all types of libraries, it represents an acceptable collection commitment.

Weaknesses:

A review of the checklists and conspectus sheets reveals monographic weaknesses in several areas. Of note in Mathematics are Graph Theory, Homological Algebra, Combinational Analysis, Multivariate Analysis, Riemannian Surfaces, Elliptic Functions, Algebraic Topology, and Differential Topology. In Computer Science areas of weakness include Study and Teaching, Programming, and Programming Languages. AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions reveal that in relation to our national peer group we are weaker in the areas of QA150-QA299 (Algebra), QA300-QA433 (Calculus, Functional Analysis, Functions, and Differential Equations), and QA440-QA799 (Geometry, Manifolds, Trigonometry, and Topology). In relationship to other NAAL Libraries we are weaker in the former areas, as well as the area of Analytic

Mechanics. Journal holdings are adequate to support the undergraduate curriculum, but extremely limited in scope and it is questionable whether they can support the diversity of curriculum needs at the master's levels (M.S. in Mathematics, M.S. in Education, Educational Specialist Degree, and the M.B.A.). Like the rest of the Sciences, the Mathematical, Computing, and Information Sciences holdings in AV format are minuscule and dated.

Recommendations:

At present, with the exception of the noted areas of weakness, the monographic and serial collections are adequate to support the undergraduate program in Mathematics. The collection, however, needs immediate attention in both monograph and serial acquisitions to effectively support the graduate courses offered. The limited number of monographic and serial titles in the Computer Science Collection, coupled with the rapidly changing informational requirements in the discipline and the tremendous increase in publishing in the field, make it difficult to properly gauge the effectiveness or timeliness of the collection. Clear guidelines must be established to distinguish between the popular (personal) computer science treatises and journals and works needed for the baccalaureate curriculum. It is recommended that increased monies be allocated to purchase additional Computer Science Journals. In addition, coordination with the Director of Nonprint Media and the teaching faculty should be established to insure that acquisition of new materials in AV format will reflect changes in emphasis within the Mathematical, Computing, and Informational Sciences curriculum.

AAAS SCIENCE BOOK LIST: 1978-1986

Mathematics

Subject	Held	Listed	%
General Works	0	1	0.0%
Puzzles & Games	3	10	30.0%
Study & Teaching	15	23	65.2%
History & Biography	3	6	50.0%
Generalities	4	6	66.6%
Algebra	3	15	20.0%
Arithmetic	6	7	85.7%
Calculus	0	2	0.0%
Geometry & Trigonometry	0	9	0.0%
Probability & Statistics	5	9	55.5%
Total	39	88	44.3%

Computer Science

Subject	Held	Listed	%
Information & Communication	0	3	0.0%
Artificial Intelligence	4	5	80.0%
Electronic Data Processing	15	36	41.6%
Computer Programs & Programming	3	15	20.0%
Program Languages & Coding	1	4	25.0%
BASIC	5	31	16.1%
FORTRAN	0	1	0.0%
LOGO	0	5	0.0%
PASCAL	1	7	14.2%
UNIX	0	2	0.0%
Computer Graphics	0	3	0.0%
Total	29	112	25.8%

CORE LIST OF BOOKS & JOURNALS IN SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

Subject	Held	Listed	%
Monographs	22	41	53.6%
Journals	20	61	32.7%

GUIDE TO REFERENCE BOOKS

Mathematics

Subject	Held	Listed	%
General Works			
Guides	4	5	80.0%
Bibliography	5	9	55.5%
Current	1	3	33.3%
Indexes & Abstracts	1	4	25.0%
Dictionaries & Encyclopedias	6	12	50.0%
Foreign Terms	2	7	28.5%
Directories	0	1	0.0%
Handbooks	4	10	40.0%
Style Manuals	0	2	0.0%
Tables			
Bibliography	1	5	20.0%
Compendiums	12	21	57.1%
Biography	0	3	0.0%
Total	36	82	43.9%

Computer Science

Subject	Held	Listed	%
Bibliography	3	7	42.8%
Dictionaries & Encyclopedias	9	16	56.2%
Directories & Yearbooks	2	8	25.0%
Total	14	31	45.1%

GUIDE TO REFERENCE BOOKS: SUPPLEMENT 1985-1990

Mathematics

Subject	Held	Listed	%
General Works			
Bibliography	0	3	0.0%
Indexes & Abstracts	1	3	33.3%
Encyclopedias	0	4	0.0%
Dictionaries	1	2	50.0%
Foreign Terms	0	1	0.0%
Handbooks	1	3	33.3%
Tables	0	1	0.0%
Biography	1	1	100.0%
Total	4	18	22.2%

Computer Science

Subject	Held	Listed	%
Guides	0	1	0.0%
Bibliography	1	3	33.3%
Indexes & Abstracts	1	4	25.0%
Encyclopedias	1	3	33.3%
Dictionaries	2	5	40.0%
Directories	1	1	100.0%
Handbooks	1	2	50.0%
Total	7	19	36.8%

INFORMATION SOURCES IN SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

Mathematics

Subject	Held	Listed	%
History	4	7	57.1%
Guides	4	4	100.0%
Abstracts, Indexes, & Bibliographies	4	23	17.4%
Encyclopedias	6	8	66.6%
Dictionaries	10	18	55.5%
Handbooks & Tables	14	29	37.8%
Directories	4	7	57.1%
Total	46	96	47.9%

SCIENCE & ENGINEERING LITERATURE

Mathematics

Subject	Held	Listed	%
History	8	8	100.0%
Guides	8	9	88.8%
Abstracts, Indexes, & Bibliographies	7	18	38.9%
Encyclopedias	6	9	66.6%
Dictionaries	14	23	60.8%
Handbooks & Tables	11	20	55.0%
Directories	4	9	44.4%
Total	53	89	59.5%

BOOKS FOR COLLEGE LIBRARIES

Subject	Held	Listed	%
Mathematics			
Reference & General Works	1	2	50.0%
Dictionaries	3	3	100.0%
Essays & Lectures	1	4	25.0%
Philosophy	2	4	50.0%
Mathematical Logic	12	21	57.1%
Study & Teaching	8	8	100.0%
History & Biography	24	36	66.6%
General Works	6	12	50.0%
Handbooks & Formulas	2	4	50.0%
Problems & Solutions	4	5	80.0%
Tables	2	3	66.6%
Computer Science			
General Works	4	7	57.1%
Encyclopedias, Dictionaries, & Handbooks	5	7	71.4%
Study & Teaching	0	1	0.0%
Digital Computers	9	16	56.2%
Real Time Data Processing	1	1	100.0%
Programming	18	47	38.3%
Programming Languages	10	22	45.4%
Special Computers & Systems	1	1	100.0%
Other Topics	15	25	60.0%
Problem Solving By Computer	0	1	0.0%
Mathematical Recreation	4	7	57.1%
Arithmetic	4	5	80.0%
Algebra	4	7	57.1%
Combinational Analysis	3	10	30.0%
Graph Theory & Homological Algebra	2	9	22.2%
Theory of Groups & Linear Algebra	14	19	73.7%
Lattice Theory	1	2	50.0%
Matrices	1	3	33.3%
Theory of Equations	1	3	33.3%
Theory of Numbers			
General Works	7	27	37.0%
Special Forms & Functions	2	6	33.3%
Algebraic Fields & Functions	3	7	42.8%
Aggregates & Set Theory	4	9	44.4%
Universal & Linear Algebra			
Rings & Linear Algebra	4	8	50.0%
Vector Calculus, Matrices, & Linear Programming	4	5	80.0%
Machine Theory	3	8	37.5%
Game Theory	2	4	50.0%
Probabilities	4	4	100.0%
Stochastic Processes	0	1	0.0%
Mathematical Statistics			
General Works	8	10	80.0%
Descriptive Statistics	3	4	75.0%
Dictionaries, Tables, & Graphic Methods	5	5	100.0%
Sampling	1	1	100.0%

Multivariate Analysis	1	4	25.0%
Regression Analysis & Analysis of Variance	3	6	50.0%
Series & Inequalities	6	10	60.0%
Numerical Analysis	4	10	40.0%
Mathematical Analysis			
General Works & Treatises	7	12	58.3%
Calculus	6	10	60.0%
Measure & Ergodic Theory	3	8	37.5%
Calculus of Variations	3	6	50.0%
Functional Analysis	4	9	44.4%
Operator Theory	3	3	100.0%
Theory of Functions	6	10	60.0%
Riemannian Surfaces & Elliptic Functions	1	5	20.0%
Special Topics	1	2	50.0%
Differential Equations	7	10	70.0%
Ordinary Differential Equations	7	13	53.8%
Differential-Difference Equations & Partial Differentials	3	9	33.3%
Boundary Problems, Invariants & Topological Groups	2	8	25.0%
Physics & Engineering Mathematics			
General Works	2	4	50.0%
System Analysis, Optimization, Control Theory & Programming	2	8	25.0%
Harmonic & Fourier Analysis and Function	7	9	77.7%
Difference, Functional, & Integral Equations	0	2	0.0%
Operational Calculus	0	1	0.0%
Geometry			
General Works	1	4	25.0%
Elementary Geometry	4	4	100.0%
Plane Geometry	2	4	50.0%
Analytic & Algebraic Geometry	3	8	37.5%
Transformations	0	1	0.0%
Topology			
General Works	12	18	66.6%
Topological Dynamics	1	4	25.0%
Algebraic Topology, Knots, & Spectral Sequences	2	8	25.0%
Manifolds, Differential Topology, Global Analysis & Catastrophes	3	12	25.0%
Differential Geometry	4	5	80.0%
Foundations of Geometry	1	2	50.0%
Non-Euclidean Geometry	2	2	100.0%
Hyperspace & Fourth Dimension	4	4	100.0%
Analytic Mechanics			
History & General Works	6	9	66.6%
Special Aspects	2	2	100.0%
Statics & Kinematics	1	2	50.0%
Dynamics & Oscillations	3	7	42.8%
Fluid Mechanics & Fluid Dynamics	4	11	36.3%
Elasticity & Plasticity	2	4	50.0%
Total	346	651	53.1%

ARBA 1985

Subject	Held	Listed	%
Mathematics	2	5	40.0%
Computer Science			
Bibliography	0	2	0.0%
Dictionaries & Encyclopedias	3	15	20.0%
Directories	0	3	0.0%
Handbooks & Yearbooks	2	5	40.0%
Indexes	1	2	50.0%
Computer Graphics	1	2	50.0%
Microcomputers			
Bibliography	1	1	100.0%
Dictionaries & Encyclopedias	1	5	20.0%
Directories	0	1	0.0%
Handbooks & Yearbooks	3	10	30.0%
Software			
Directories	1	9	11.1%
Handbooks	0	14	0.0%
Robotics	1	3	33.3%
Total	16	77	20.8%

ARBA 1986

Subject	Held	Listed	%
Mathematics	2	4	50.0%
Computer Science			
Abbreviations	0	2	0.0%
Bibliography	1	4	25.0%
Dictionaries & Encyclopedias	3	8	37.5%
Handbooks & Yearbooks	0	4	0.0%
Thesauri	0	1	0.0%
Computer Graphics	2	2	100.0%
Microcomputers			
Bibliography	1	1	100.0%
Dictionaries & Encyclopedias	1	9	11.1%
Directories	0	4	0.0%
Handbooks	0	7	0.0%
Indexes	0	2	0.0%
Software			
Bibliography	1	2	50.0%
Directories	0	10	0.0%
Encyclopedias	1	1	100.0%
Handbooks	0	5	0.0%
Robotics & Artificial Intelligence	0	4	25.0%
Total	12	70	17.1%

ARBA 1987

Subject	Held	Listed	%
Mathematics	1	3	33.3%
Computer Science			
Abbreviations	0	1	0.0%
Dictionaries	3	7	42.8%
Directories	1	6	16.6%
Indexing & Abstracting	0	3	0.0%
Computer Graphics	0	1	0.0%
Data Communications	0	3	0.0%
Microcomputers			
Dictionaries	1	1	100.0%
Directories	1	1	100.0%
Handbooks & Yearbooks	2	5	40.0%
Software			
Directories	0	8	0.0%
Handbooks	0	2	0.0%
Robotics & Artificial Intelligence	1	4	25.0%
Total	10	45	22.2%

ARBA 1988

Subject	Held	Listed	%
Mathematics	2	11	18.2%
Computer Science			
Almanacs	0	1	0.0%
Biographies	1	1	100.0%
Dictionaries & Encyclopedias	2	8	25.0%
Handbooks	1	3	33.3%
Indexes & Abstracts	0	2	0.0%
Microcomputers	0	1	0.0%
Software	0	3	0.0%
Robotics & Artificial Intelligence	2	5	40.0%
Security	0	1	0.0%
CD-ROM	0	1	0.0%
Total	8	37	21.6%

ARBA 1989

Subject	Held	Listed	%
Mathematics	3	4	75.0%
Computer Science			
Bibliography	0	4	0.0%
Biographies	1	1	100.0%
Dictionaries & Encyclopedias	1	4	25.0%
Directories	0	3	0.0%
Handbooks & Yearbooks	0	5	0.0%
Indexes	0	3	0.0%
Microcomputers	0	4	0.0%
Software	1	1	100.0%

Subject	Held	Listed	%
Robotics	0	1	0.0%
Security	0	1	0.0%
Video Discs	0	1	0.0%
CD-ROM	0	1	0.0%
Total	6	33	18.2%

ARBA 1990

Subject	Held	Listed	%
Mathematics	0	3	0.0%
Computer Science			
Bibliography	0	1	0.0%
Catalogs & Collections	0	1	0.0%
Dictionaries & Encyclopedias	0	6	0.0%
Directories	0	2	0.0%
Periodicals & Serials	0	1	0.0%
Languages	0	2	0.0%
Microcomputing	1	4	25.0%
Online	0	1	0.0%
Software	1	5	20.0%
Total	2	21	9.5%

MILITARY SCIENCE COLLECTION ASSESSMENT

Following guidelines established by the Pacific Northwest Collection Development Program (which provides an overview of a library's current holdings and the level of activity at which the collection is being developed) the Military Science Collection is an overall 3aE (Basic Instructional Support Level, predominantly English). Refer to the Military Science and the Naval Science conspectus sheets and AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions sheets for a more detailed examination of the library's holdings.

MONOGRAPHIC ASSESSMENT:

The Military Science Collection contains 9,102 monographic titles in the classifications 355-359, U and V. The following bibliographies were checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	% HELD
Books for College Libraries	75%
Guide to Reference Books	43%
ARBA 90	25%

SERIAL ASSESSMENT:

The Military Science Collection contains 25 serial titles in the classifications U and V. The following index was checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	% HELD

(no periodicals index checked 1991)

NONPRINT MEDIA ASSESSMENT:

The Military Science Collection contains 16 nonprint titles comprising .01% of the AV holdings. The following bibliography was checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	% HELD
Educational Film and Video Locator	(not checked 1991)

SUPPLEMENTAL SUPPORT:

Holdings in the related subject collections of History; Auxiliary Sciences of History; Law, General Works; and Political Science and Public Administration provide supplemental support to the Military Science Collection.

SUMMARY:

Strengths:

Total holdings, conspectus evaluations, AMIGOS Subcollection Proportion analysis, and checklist comparisons indicate that the Military Science Collection is strong, particularly in naval and military history, areas that are heavily complimented by the holdings of the History and the Political Science and Public Administration Collections. An additional strength is the library's holdings on foreign defense organizations and policies. The AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions U: Academic report reveals that in comparison with our national peer group, we added 905 more titles in this area between 1978-1988 than the average member within our group. Thus, the U collection size is 173% larger than the average member in our group. The AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions U: AJB User Defined Peer Group report shows that in comparison to other NAAL libraries, JSU collected 1,012 more titles in this area than the average NAAL member, making the collection 243% larger. The AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions V: Academic report reveals that in comparison with our national peer group, we added 72 more titles between 1978-1988 in this area than the average member within our group. Thus, the V collection size is 118% larger than the average member in our group. The AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions V: AJB User Defined Peer Group report shows that in comparison to other NAAL libraries, JSU collected 65 more titles in this area than the average NAAL member, making the collection 94% larger.

Weaknesses:

Total holdings, conspectus evaluation, and checklist comparisons indicate that the Military Science Collection is weak in the areas of space warfare, navigation, naval architecture, naval ordnance, naval seamen, tide and current tables, naval life and manners, pilots and pilotage, and military maintenance and transportation. However, naval science is not part of the Military Science curriculum and acquisitions in this area are for secondary support of the History and the Political Science curricula. Space warfare is covered in the Rand Publication series and within the subcollection of air warfare. A noted deficiency is the lack of a periodical index for this discipline. In addition, the AV holdings in this area are extremely poor. Further, manuals such as those published in the Brassey and the Jane's weapons series are dated.

Recommendations:

Funds should be appropriated to enlarge and update the AV holdings of the Military Science Collection. Careful reviews of the weapons series publications should be undertaken. It is further recommended that the Air University Library Index to Military Periodicals be purchased.

MUSIC COLLECTION ASSESSMENT

Following guidelines established by the Pacific Northwest Collection Development Program (which provides an overview of a library's current holdings and the level of activity at which the collection is being developed) the Music Collection is rated an overall 2bF (Basic Information Level, Advanced, selected foreign language materials). Refer to the Music conspectus sheets for a more detailed examination of the library's holdings.

MONOGRAPHIC ASSESSMENT:

The Music Collection contains 7,170 monographic titles in the classifications 780's and M-MT. Microform publications comprise an additional 330 titles. The following bibliographies were checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	% HELD
Basic Music Library	73%
Books for College Libraries	76%
Books on Music	49%
Guide to Reference Books	62%
Humanities	59%

SERIAL ASSESSMENT:

The Music Collection contains 71 serial titles in the classifications ML and MT. The following indices were checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	% HELD
Humanities Index	42.5%
Music Index	13.0%
Music Article Guide Index	14.0%
Music Psychology Index	15.0%
RILM	7.0%

NONPRINT MEDIA ASSESSMENT:

The Music Collection includes 8,275 sound recordings housed in the Music Department. In the library's Audio-Visual Services Department, the Music holdings comprise 440 titles or 6% of the AV holdings. The following bibliography was checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	% HELD
Educational Film and Video Locator	(not checked 1991)

SUPPLEMENTAL SUPPORT:

Holdings in the Audio-Visual Services Department and the Music Department provide supplemental support to the Music Collection. Related subject collections include History; Art; American Literature; English Literature; Drama; Education; General Works; Philosophy, Ethics, & Religion; Psychology; Western European Literature; and Languages and Related Literatures.

SUMMARY:

Strengths:

The overall condition of the Music Collection is good.

Total holdings, AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions, conspectus evaluation, and checklist comparisons indicate that the Music Collection is very strong in monographic holdings. This is evidenced by holdings of 50% or higher in five of six bibliographies checked. The AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions M-MZ : Academic report reveals that in comparison with our national peer group, we added 198 more titles in this area between 1978-1988 than the average member within our group. The M-MZ collection size is 18% larger than the average collection in our group. The AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions M-MZ: AJB User Defined Peer Group report shows that in comparison to the average NAAL library, JSU collected 608 more titles in this area, making the collection size 85% larger than the average NAAL collection. Of note are holdings in the areas of biography, philosophy, physics of music, music education, music appreciation, music interpretation, and conducting.

Weaknesses:

Total holdings, AMIGOS Subcollection Proportion, conspectus evaluation, and checklist comparisons indicate that the Music periodical holdings are inadequate. A check of the titles listed in Music Index show only 13% held. This lowers the overall collection level rating. Extracted data from the AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions report shows that an average of 120 monograph titles were added between the years 1978-1988. The Bowker Annual shows an average of 373 titles published in this area for the same period. This is a respectable acquisitions rate as most of the items published in this category are out of scope. In addition, the monograph collection has weaknesses in the areas of music history, computer and electronic music, composition (history), instruments and instrumental music, vocal music, national musics, composition, improvisation, accompaniment, percussion music, instrumentation, and orchestration. It should be noted that with the exception of vocal music, which has only 30% of the holdings cited by checked bibliographies, the other "weak" areas of the collection show a respectable holdings rate of 40% or better. The score collection is small and inadequate. In addition, interests in southern culture and ethnic music have increased the demand for national musics material.

Recommendations:

Funds be appropriated to enhance the areas of periodicals, scores, vocal music materials, percussion materials, computer and electronic music materials, and national musics. There are many developing forms of music and these new interests should be supported by the collection. It is further recommended that the collection be upgraded to a level of 3cF (Advanced Study Level, selected foreign language materials).

NURSING COLLECTION ASSESSMENT

Following guidelines established by the Pacific Northwest Collection Development Program (which provides an overview of a library's current holdings and the level of activity at which the collection is being developed) the Nursing Collection is rated an overall 3aE (Basic Study Support Level, predominantly English). Refer to the Medicine conspectus sheets, AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions sheets, and the checklists analysis sheets for a more detailed examination of the library's holdings.

MONOGRAPHIC ASSESSMENT:

The Nursing Collection contains 21,282 monographic titles in the classifications 610 and R-RZ. In addition, the College of Nursing's Media Center holds 708 titles. The Health Care microform collection comprises an additional 1,304 titles. The following bibliographies were checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	HELD	LISTED	%
Books for College Libraries	527	757	70%
Selected List of Nursing Books	316	328	96%
Core Collection in Nursing	151	381	40%
Guide to Reference Books	130	303	43%
ARBA 90	27	93	29%

SERIAL ASSESSMENT:

The Nursing Collection contains 78 serial titles in the classifications R-RZ. The following bibliographies and indices were checked against the library's holdings, revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	HELD	LISTED	%
AJN International Nursing Index	92	642	14%
Cumulative Index to Nursing	81	338	24%
(Ancillary Journal List)	69	343	21%
Applied Science & Technology Index	46	391	12%
General Science Index	77	111	69%
Hospital Literature Index	146	1000	15%
Biological & Agricultural Index	54	205	26%
Index Medicus	52	4000	1%
Selected List of Nursing Journals	41	74	55%
(Recommended Core Journals)	22	27	81%
Core Collection in Nursing	55	86	64%

NONPRINT MEDIA ASSESSMENT:

Currently the Nursing Collection holdings in the library's Audio-Visual Services Department contain 317 titles or 4% of the AV holdings. In addition, the College of Nursing's Media Center contains 449 titles. The following bibliographies were checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	HELD	LISTED	%
Educational Film and Video Locator	405	51900*	.07%
NLM Audiovisuals (Catalog (1985-90)	511	6878	7%

*This list is not broken down by discipline. Therefore, this figure represents titles from all subject areas.

SUPPLEMENTAL SUPPORT:

Holdings in the related subject collections of Biology; Chemistry; Education; Family and Consumer Science; Psychology; and Sociology and Social Work provide supplemental support to the Nursing Collection.

SUMMARY:

Strengths:

Total holdings, PNW conspectus evaluations, AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions reviews, and checklist comparisons indicate that the Collection's monographic holdings are extremely strong. Of particular note are the holdings in anatomy and physiology, cancer nursing, pediatric nursing, geriatric nursing, community and public health nursing, gynecology and obstetric nursing, psychiatric nursing, pharmacology, and terminal care nursing. Brandon-Hill's Selected List of Nursing Books (the recognized standard list for nursing collections) reveals a 93.6% holding rate, while Books for College Libraries owned shows a respectable 69.6% rate. The rating of 39.6% in Core Collection in Nursing reflects its concerted effort to avoid duplication of the Brandon-Hill lists. ARBA and Guide to Reference Books reflect the entire discipline of Medicine. A breakdown of their monographic nursing items reveal holdings of 93.7% and 100% respectively. The AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions R-RZ Medicine Peer Group : Academic report reveals that within our national peer group we added 3,606 more titles than the average member in our peer group. The R-RZ collection size is 124%

larger than the average member collection. The Subcollection Proportions R-RZ Medicine Peer Group: AJB User Defined Peer Group report shows that in comparison to other NAAL libraries JSU collected 3,473 more titles than the average NAAL member. The collection size is 114% larger than the average NAAL member collection. A review of the journal holdings reveals that the Nursing Collection is adequate to support the curricula of the College of Nursing. Of particular note are the journals covering the subjects of midwifery, nursing education, administration, nursing research, gynecology and obstetrics, pediatric nursing, and critical care nursing. A comparison of the library's serials to the Brandon-Hill's Selected List of Nursing Journals reveals a 55.4% holdings rate for recommended journals. However, the library holds 81.4% of their recommended "core" journals. In addition serial holdings reflect a respectable 63.9% of the journals recommended by the Core Collection in Nursing.

Weaknesses:

Total holdings, PNW conspectus evaluations, AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions reviews, and checklist comparisons indicate that the Nursing Collection's monographic holdings are weak in the areas of dentistry, hospitals and nursing homes, histology, ophthalmic nursing, orthopedic nursing, and perioperative nursing. Dentistry is out of scope of the collection. Extracted data from the AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions report shows that an average of 592 titles in medicine were added between the years 1978-1988. The Bowker Annual shows an average of 3,530 titles published in this area for the same period. This small percentage can be attributed to the Bowker Annual's inclusion of highly specialized medical publications and the numerous popular works on medicine, health, and diet, which are out of scope of the collection. A better indicator of collecting activity is utilizing Baker & Taylor's Books List for All Programs which states that they shipped 233 Nursing titles during the July 1990 to June 1991 period. A review of the journals held reveals a pattern similar to the monographs; the more specialized nursing journals are not well represented. While we own 81.4% of Brandon-Hill's recommended "core" journals, the vast majority are "general" nursing journals covering all topics, but failing to provide in-depth research material. Reviews of the most important nursing indices (AJN International Nursing Index and Cumulative Index to Nursing) reflect holdings of only 14.3% and 24.2% respectively. While the AJN International Nursing Index does cover many foreign language publications and therefore many titles are out of scope of the collection, the percentage ratings of our holdings for the two indices represents a collecting level well below the desired 3bE. The AV collection is small and dated. Over 57% of the holdings are more than ten years old.

Recommendations:

The current rate of monographic acquisitions needs to be maintained, with particular note to the Brandon-Hill list. Recognized areas of weakness within the monographic collections should be addressed. Serial subscriptions for the most sought-after specialized journals should be acquired as budget permits. A balance must be struck between monographic and serial acquisitions (dropping monograph acquisitions in areas out-of-scope of collection, in favor of more journal titles). A comprehensive review of the AV holdings should be undertaken with the Director of Nonprint Media, the College of Nursing's Media Center Director, and other interested nursing faculty and students. The review should include current acquisition policies and procedures, evaluation of current holdings, and an evaluation of selection methodology.

Books for College Libraries

Subject	Held	Listed	%
Bacteriology - General	13	16	87.5%
Technique	3	8	37.5%
Bacteria	2	6	33.3%
Environment	1	2	50.0%
Immunology	9	12	75.0%
Virology	3	4	75.0%
Medicine - General	4	7	57.1%
Dictionaries	8	10	80.0%
History	16	25	64.0%
History - United States	11	13	84.6%
History - Other Countries	3	6	50.0%
Profession	8	11	72.7%
Ethics	16	23	69.5%
Euthanasia	7	8	87.5%
Terminal Care	7	9	77.7%
Medical Practice	4	6	66.6%
Medical Physics	2	2	100%
Public Aspects	1	1	100%
Economics	8	13	61.5%
Sociology	5	8	61.5%
Public Health	3	4	75.0%
Regional Public Health	7	12	58.3%
Environmental Health	3	4	75.0%
Epidemics	10	14	71.4%
Public Health Topics	2	3	66.6%
Personal Health & Nutrition	3	5	60.0%
Mental Health	7	11	63.6%
Hospitals & Nursing Homes	3	9	33.3%
Forensic Medicine	3	5	60.0%
Toxicology	10	16	64.5%
Pathology	8	13	61.5%
Medical Genetics	3	5	60.0%
Medical Practice	4	4	100%
First Aid	1	1	100%
Diseases	16	21	76.1%
Neurology & Psychiatry	8	11	72.7%
Speech Disorders	3	5	60.0%
Psychiatry	10	11	91.0%
Hospitals - Treatment	13	16	71.9%
Clinical Psychology	14	19	73.1%
Diagnosis	5	6	83.3%
Psychotherapy	13	23	56.5%
Special Therapies	22	28	78.5%
Psychoanalysis	10	20	50.0%
Psychoses & Neuroses	17	27	62.9%
Sexual Problems	6	7	85.7%

Substance Abuse	12	15	80.0%
Mental Retardation	7	12	58.3%
Allergy & AIDS	0	3	0.0%
Nutritional Diseases	1	3	33.3%
Endocrinology	1	3	33.3%
Diseases	4	10	40.0%
Geriatrics	4	7	57.1%
Industrial Hygiene	8	14	57.1%
Sports Medicine	5	6	83.3%
Orthopedics	5	9	55.5%
Audiology	3	3	100%
Gynecology & Obstetrics	27	32	84.3%
Pediatrics	15	20	75.0%
Child Psychiatry	15	20	75.0%
Dentistry	2	6	33.3%
Pharmacology & Therapeutics	12	17	75.8%
Pharmacy	8	8	100%
Nursing - General	5	6	83.3%
Nursing - History	7	7	100%
Nursing - General Works	10	16	64.5%
Nursing - Study & Teaching	8	8	100%
Ethics & Philosophy	9	10	90.0%
Special Topics	4	5	80.0%
Community Health	4	4	100%
Emergency Nursing	2	3	66.6%
Other Medical Systems	3	3	100%
TOTAL	527	757	69.6%

Brandon-Hill Monographs

Subject	Held	Listed	%
Administration	12	12	100%
Anatomy & Physiology	3	3	100%
Cancer Nursing	8	8	100%
Cardiovascular	9	9	100%
Interpersonal Communication	11	11	100%
Community & Public Health	7	7	100%
Computers	3	4	75%
Critical Care	12	12	100%
Diagnosis	8	8	100%
Reference	5	5	100%
Nutrition	5	6	83.3%
Education	5	6	83.3%
Emergency Medicine	11	11	100%
Medical Ethics	3	3	100%
Pediatric Nursing	21	21	100%
Fluid & Electrolytic Balance	2	2	100%
Fundamentals	11	11	100%
Geriatrics & Gerontology	9	9	100%
Health Promotion	7	7	100%
Nursing - History	3	3	100%
Home Health Care	9	9	100%
Legal Aspects	6	7	85.7%
Gynecology & Obstetrics	16	17	94.1%
Medical-Surgical Nursing	14	15	93.3%
Neurologic Nursing	5	5	100%
Anesthesiology	1	1	100%
Careers	10	10	100%
Research	14	14	100%
Ophthalmic Nursing	1	2	50%
Orthopedic Nursing	4	4	100%
Otorhinolarynogologic Nursing	1	1	100%
Perioperative Nursing	4	6	66.6%
Pharmacology	12	12	100%
Practical Nursing	11	11	100%
Psychiatric Nursing	13	13	100%
Psychological Aspects of Nursing	4	4	100%
Rehabilitation Nursing	3	3	100%
Terminal Care	7	7	100%
Urologic Nursing	3	3	100%
Totals	316	328	96.3%

Core Collection Monographs

Subject	Held	Listed	%
Administration	2	19	10.5%
Aids	0	3	0%
Anatomy & Physiology	8	11	72.7%
Anesthesiology	1	5	20.0%
Biochemistry & Chemistry	2	3	66.6%
Cancer & Cancer Nursing	4	8	50.0%
Cardiovascular	3	7	42/8%
Child Abuse & Neglect	2	5	40.0%
Interpersonal Communication	4	7	57.1%
Community & Public Health	2	6	33.3%
Computers	6	12	50.0%
Critical Care	1	9	11.1%
Dentistry	2	17	11.7%
Diagnosis	8	12	66.6%
Reference Works	17	28	60.7%
Diseases	2	6	33.3%
Education	4	7	57.1%
EEG & EKG	0	2	0%
Emergency Medicine	5	12	41.6%
Examinations & Reviews	1	14	7.2%
Fluid & Electrolyte Balance	2	2	100%
Geriatrics & Gerontology	2	7	27.5%
Blood Disorders	1	6	16.6%
Histology	0	2	0%
Hospitals	1	4	25.0%
Laboratory Technology	1	11	9.9%
Mathematics	3	3	100%
Medical Assistants	4	14	29.1%
Medical Records	0	4	0%
Medical-Surgical Nursing	6	11	54.5%
Microbiology	4	7	57.1%
Musculoskeletal System	1	1	100%
Nervous System	2	6	33.3%
Radiologic Medicine	1	15	7.5%
Careers	1	4	25.0%
Fundamentals	6	7	85.7%
Nutrition	5	8	62.5%
Obstetrics & Gynecology	1	3	33.3%
Occupational Therapy	0	7	0%
Orthopedic Nursing	1	2	50.0%
Pediatric Nursing	4	6	75.0%
Pharmacology	6	9	66.6%
Physical Therapy	3	10	30.0%
Physics	2	3	66.6%
Medical Ethics	6	9	66.6%
Psychiatric Nursing	6	8	75.0%
Rehabilitation	2	7	28.5%
Research	1	6	16.6%
Respiratory	1	10	10.0%

Substance Abuse	1	3	33.3%
Terminal Care	5	6	83.3%
Toxicology	2	3	66.6%
TOTAL	151	381	39.6%

Guide to Reference Books

Subject	Held	Listed	%
General Medicine & Dentistry	75	210	35.7%
Nursing	15	16	93.7%
Nutrition	8	17	47.5%
Pharmacology	19	40	47.5%
Public Health	6	10	60.0%
Toxicology	7	10	70.0%
TOTAL	130	303	42.5%

ARBA 1990

Subject	Held	Listed	%
Health Sciences	24	90	26.6%
Nursing	3	3	100%
TOTAL	27	93	29.0%

Core Collection in Nursing

Format	Held	Listed	%
Yearbooks & Annuals	11	22	50.0%
Serials	55	86	63.9%
Indices & Abstracts	7	9	77.7%
Media Reference Sources	16	19	84.2%
Bibliographies	11	23	47.8
Monographs	151	381	39.6%
Audiovisuals (Library & College of Nursing)	10	450	0.2%
TOTAL	261	990	26.3%

PHILOSOPHY, ETHICS, AND RELIGION COLLECTION ASSESSMENT

Following guidelines established by the Pacific Northwest Collection Development Program (which provides an overview of a library's current holdings and the level of activity at which the collection is being developed) the Philosophy, Ethics, and Religion Collection is rated an overall 3bE (Instructional Support Level, English). Refer to the Philosophy and Religion conspectus sheets, AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions sheets, and checklist analysis for a more detailed examination of the library's holdings in this area.

MONOGRAPHIC ASSESSMENT:

The Philosophy, Ethics, and Religion Collection contains 16,808 monographic titles in the classification(s) B-BD and BH-BX. In addition, microform sets comprise an additional 141 titles. The following bibliographies were checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	% HELD
Books for College Libraries	58%
Guide to Reference Books	
ARBA 85	41%
ARBA 86	41%
ARBA 87	33%
ARBA 88	32%
ARBA 89	35%
ARBA 90	26%

SERIAL ASSESSMENT:

The Philosophy, Ethics, and Religion Collection contains 30 serial titles in the classification(s) B-BE and BG-BX, 17 of which are current. The following indexes and bibliographies were checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	% HELD
Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature	71%
Philosopher's Index	.038%

NONPRINT MEDIA ASSESSMENT:

The Philosophy, Ethics, and Religion Collection contains 203 nonprint titles comprising .08% of the library's AV holdings. The following indexes and bibliographies were checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	% HELD
Educational Film & Video Locator	(not checked 1991)

SUPPLEMENTAL SUPPORT:

The Philosophy, Ethics, and Religion Collection is supplemented by all other subject collections in the library.

SUMMARY:

Strengths:

Total holdings, conspectus evaluation, and checklist comparisons indicate that the Philosophy, Ethics, and Religion Collection is strong, particularly in the areas of Ontology, Medieval Philosophy, Renaissance Philosophy, Alexandrian Philosophy, Conduct of Life, Individual Ethics, Religion and Science, Mythology, Christianity, Catholicism, and Protestantism. Extracted data from the AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions B-BJ Philosophy/Psychology Peer Group : AJB User Defined Report shows that in comparison to other NAAL libraries, JSU added 178 more Philosophy titles than the average NAAL member institution. The B-BJ collection size is 27% larger than the average NAAL member collection. The AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions BL-BX Religion Peer Group: Academic Report reveals that within our national peer group we added 61 more Religion titles than the average member. The BL-BX collection is .03% larger than the average national member collection. The AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions BL-BX Religion Peer Group: AJB User Defined Report shows that in comparison to other NAAL libraries, JSU added 623 more titles than the average NAAL member institution. The BL-BX collection size is 44% larger than the average NAAL member collection.

Weaknesses:

Total holdings, conspectus evaluation, and checklist comparisons indicate that the Philosophy, Ethics, and Religion Collection is weakest in the areas of Eastern Philosophy, Informal Logic, Eastern Religions, and Biblical Studies. A review of Baker-Taylor's Books List for all Programs reveals 3,064 titles (of which 2,284 were Religious) covering this area were shipped between July 1990 and June 1991. AMIGOS data reveals that the library currently receives approximately 436 titles in this area per year. Extracted data from the AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions B-BJ Philosophy/Psychology Peer Group: Academic Report reveals that within our national peer group we added 210 less Philosophy/Psychology titles than the average member. The B-BJ collection is 20% smaller than the average national member collection.

Recommendations:

As the purpose of the Philosophy, Ethics, and Religion Collection is to provide secondary support to other disciplines in the curriculum, the current collecting activity is more than adequate. It is recommended that collecting activity in this area target Philosophy publications rather than Religious publications as this is a more appropriate reflection of the curriculum.

Guide to Reference Books

Subject	Held	Listed	%
Philosophy			
Guides	3	6	50%
Bibliography	13	57	23%
Dictionaries & Encyclopedias	7	27	26%
History	1	5	20%
Biography	0	2	0%
Directories	2	2	100%
Individual Phil.	7	35	20%
Religion			
General Works	78	222	35%
Christianity	85	285	30%
Buddhism	5	19	26%
Hinduism	4	10	40%
Islam	3	17	6%
Jainism	0	2	0%
Judaism	16	78	21%
Shintoism	1	3	33%
Zoroastrianism	2	4	50%
TOTAL	192	640	30%

Books for College Libraries

	Held	Listed	%
Congresses	8	16	50%
Dictionaries Encyclopedias	3	5	60%
Theory. Scope	13	18	72%
History	16	25	64%
Oriental Philosophy	1	2	64%
Chinese Philosophy	14	27	52%
Indian Philosophy	10	36	28%
Japanese Philosophy	1	2	50%
Buddhism. Jainism	1	4	25%
Greek Philosophy	56	100	56%
Greco-Roman Philosophy	10	15	67%
Alexandrian (Early Christian Philosophy)	9	11	82%
Medieval Philosophy	13	16	81%
Special Topics	3	4	75%
Arabic/Jewish Philosophy	4	14	29%
European Philosophy	8	19	42%
Renaissance Philosophy	18	22	82%
Modern Philosophy	94	134	70%
United States Philosophy	79	105	75%
Latin America	6	6	100%
Great Britain	76	121	63%
France	45	76	59%
Germany. Austria	130	228	57%
Italy	4	5	80%
Netherlands	5	8	63%
Russia	11	15	73%
Scandinavia	6	9	67%
Spain	5	9	56%
Hungary	1	1	100%
Asia	2	8	25%
Africa	1	2	50%
Logic			
Collections	4	7	57%
History. Theory	6	16	38%
Deductive Logic	4	11	36%
Inductive Logic	4	8	50%
Textbooks	3	6	50%
Special Types	1	2	50%
Symbolic Logic	17	32	53%
Probability	1	4	25%
Special Topics	5	23	22%
Speculative Philosophy	4	6	67%
Metaphysics	4	10	40%
Epistemology	17	30	57%
Methodology	3	7	43%
Ontology	15	17	88%

Cosmology	11	16	69%
Aesthetics	11	21	52%
History	19	25	76%
Special Topics	8	13	62%
Ethics			
Collections	2	3	67%
Theory	9	10	90%
History	5	11	45%
General Works	27	40	68%
Religious Ethics	8	17	47%
Evolutionary Ethics	1	2	50%
Special Topics	11	20	55%
Individual Ethics	4	4	100%
Conduct of Life	6	9	67%
Religion			
General Works	2	3	67%
Dictionaries/Encyclopedias	5	5	100%
General Religion	11	15	73%
Philosophy of Religion	11	19	58%
Religion/Relation to other subjects	11	16	69%
Biography	1	1	100%
Religions of the World	3	4	75%
Natural Theology	2	4	50%
Religion & Science	3	3	100%
Myth	9	10	90%
Religious Doctrines	16	21	76%
European Religion	1	1	100%
Classical Religion	24	31	77%
Germanic Religion	1	1	100%
Celtic Mythology	0	2	0%
Other	1	2	50%
Asian Religions	1	1	100%
Hinduism	17	58	29%
Jainism	1	2	50%
Buddhism	20	44	45%
Zoroastrianism	1	3	33%
Semitic Religion	1	3	33%
China	5	8	63%
Confucianism	2	3	67%
Taoism	5	10	50%
Other	1	3	33%
India	7	21	33%
Japan	6	9	67%
Other countries	0	1	0%
Shamanism	0	1	0%
African & Egyptian Religion	6	22	27%
Religions of the Americas	11	15	73%
Pacific Religions	2	2	100%
Rationalism	8	10	80%

Judaism	3	5	60%
History	22	37	59%
Pre-Talmudic Jewish Literature	2	3	67%
Sources of Judaism	8	17	47%
Judaism & Christianity	6	7	86%
Principles of Judaism	6	9	67%
Practical Judaism	7	14	50%
Islam	11	21	52%
Biography	6	13	46%
Islamic Civilization	1	2	50%
Sacred Books	4	12	33%
Islamic Law	1	4	25%
General Works	9	14	64%
Theology	5	11	45%
Islam & other Religions	3	9	33%
Practice of Islam	0	11	0%
Branches	2	7	29%
Bahaism	3	9	33%
Buddhism			
Collected Works	5	22	23%
Buddhist Literature	5	14	36%
General Works	2	5	40%
Doctrinal Buddhism	2	5	40%
Deities	2	4	50%
Modifications of Buddhism	8	24	33%
Christianity	2	2	100%
Early Christian Literature	14	33	42%
Later Periods	4	6	67%
Dictionaries/Encyclopedias	5	6	83%
Philosophy & Psychology	11	13	85%
Relation to other topics	13	18	72%
General Works	8	8	100%
Origins	5	6	83%
Church History	23	35	66%
Medieval Renaissance	9	10	90%
Reformation	125	170	74%
Persecution, Toleration	1	3	33%
Evangelicalism	2	4	50%
Biography	8	10	80%
Bible			
Texts & Versions	6	11	55%
Reference	7	7	100%
Introductions	9	19	47%
Criticism & Interpretation	3	6	50%
The Bible as Literature	6	9	67%
Other Topics	12	19	63%

Old Testament	0	1	0%
Works	9	25	36%
Special Books	6	16	38%
Poetical Books	2	6	33%
Prophets	3	10	30%
Apocryphar	1	6	17%
New Testament			
Works	0	9	0%
Criticism. Interpretation	8	22	36%
History. Biography	5	14	36%
Other Topics	2	3	67%
Gospels	7	25	28%
Acts of the Apostles	0	1	0%
Epistles	6	29	21%
Revelation	6	9	67%
Doctrinal Theology	4	5	80%
Doctrine & Dogma	16	25	64%
Philosophical Theology	3	4	75%
Doctrinal Theology	21	40	53%
Authority	5	8	63%
God	16	26	62%
Jesus Christ			
Christology	2	10	20%
General Works	9	17	53%
Special Topics	1	2	50%
Life of Christ	8	23	35%
Other Topics	1	2	50%
Mary	2	4	50%
Creation. Man	17	27	63%
Salvation	7	9	78%
Immortality	8	12	67%
Invisible World	2	2	100%
Creeds	4	7	57%
Heresies	9	15	60%
Practical Theology			
Worship	8	16	50%
Ecclesiastical Theology	8	15	53%
Freedom & Authority	2	5	40%
Sacraments	3	8	38%
Missions	5	12	42%
Revivals	12	13	92%
Pastoral Theology	4	7	57%
Moral Theology	6	8	75%
Works of Meditation	5	7	71%
Asceticism	9	20	45%
Denominations			
Church Unity	4	5	80%
Eastern Churches	7	16	44%

Roman Catholic Churches	0	1	0%
Councils	11	13	92%
Dictionaries	2	2	100%
Collections	2	9	22%
History	17	26	65%
By Country	1	1	100%
United States	8	14	57%
Other Countries	9	13	69%
Theology	7	10	70%
Catholic Church Relations	6	8	75%
Creeds	4	12	33%
Saints	1	6	17%
Christian Life	12	19	63%
Biography	1	6	17%
Individual Saints	3	10	30%
Others	7	18	39%
Protestantism	3	3	100%
Biography	10	16	63%
European Sects	3	7	43%
Anglican Communion	10	13	77%
Arminians	0	1	0%
Baptists	6	7	86%
Catholic Apostolic	1	1	100%
Christian Science	3	4	75%
Congregationalism	10	11	91%
Father Divine	1	2	50%
Society of Friends	10	11	91%
German Reformed Church	3	9	33%
Mennonites	2	4	50%
Jehovah's Witnesses	0	1	0%
Mormons	5	7	71%
New Jerusalem Church	1	1	100%
Pentacostal Churches	1	4	25%
Presbyterians	3	6	50%
Puritans	4	4	100%
Reformed Church. Calvinism	7	9	78%
Salvation Army	1	1	100%
Unification Army	1	1	100%
Shakers	1	2	50%
Unitarianism	7	9	78%
TOTAL	1927	3346	58%

ARBA 1985

	Held	Listed	%
Mythology, Folklore & Popular Customs			
Folklore	2	2	100%
Mythology	2	5	40%
Popular Customs	3	7	43%
Philosophy			
Bibliographies	2	3	67%
Dictionaries/Encyclopedias	2	4	50%
Religion			
Bibliographies	3	4	75%
Dictionaries/Encyclopedias	1	2	50%
Handbooks	1	4	25%
Indexes	0	1	0%
Quotation Books	0	1	0%
Bible Studies	1	12	1%
Christianity	5	8	63%
Dictionaries/Encyclopedias	3	5	20%
Handbooks/Yearbooks	1	3	33%
Hinduism	0	2	0%
Islam & Bahai	0	2	0%
Judaism	1	1	100%
TOTAL	27	66	41%

ARBA 1986

Mythology, Folklore & Popular Customs			
Folklore	2	5	40%
Mythology	0	4	0%
Popular Customs	0	3	0%
Philosophy			
Bibliographies	2	3	67%
Religion			
Bibliographies	1	6	17%
Biographies	1	1	100%
Handbooks	2	2	100%
Indexes	0	1	0%
Bible Studies	5	13	39%
Christianity	1	5	20%
Biographies	0	1	0%
Catalogs/Collections	1	1	100%
Concordances	0	1	0%
Dictionaries/Encyclopedias	3	6	50%
Directories	0	1	0%
Handbooks	3	3	100%
Buddhism	2	2	100%
Bahaism	1	1	100%
TOTAL	24	59	41%

ARBA 1987

	Held	Listed	%
Mythology, Folklore & Popular Customs			
Folklore	0	2	0%
Mythology	2	4	50%
Popular Customs	0	1	0%
Philosophy			
Bibliographies	1	6	17%
Dictionaries/Encyclopedias	0	1	0%
Directories	1	2	50%
Religion			
Bibliographies	2	6	33%
Biographies	1	2	50%
Dictionaries	0	1	0%
Directories	1	2	50%
Handbooks	2	2	100%
Bible Studies	2	8	25%
Christianity	3	5	60%
Biographies	1	2	50%
Dictionaries	0	2	0%
Directories	0	2	0%
Indexes	0	1	0%
TOTAL	16	49	33%

ARBA 1988

	Held	Listed	%
Mythology, Folklore & Popular Customs			
Folklore	2	4	50%
Mythology	1	3	33%
Popular Customs	3	4	75%
Philosophy			
Bibliographies	0	3	0%
Biographies	0	1	0%
Dictionaries/Encyclopedias	0	2	0%
Religion			
Bibliographies	2	6	33%
Dictionaries/Encyclopedias	6	7	86%
Directories	0	1	0%
Handbooks	2	2	100%
Indexes/Abstracts	0	1	0%
Bible Studies	0	9	0%
Christianity	2	2	100%
Bibliographies	2	11	18%
Biographies	1	3	33%
Dictionaries/Encyclopedias	0	3	0%
Directories	0	1	0%
Handbooks	0	2	0%
Indexes	0	1	0%
TOTAL	21	66	32%

ARBA 1989

	Held	Listed	%
Mythology, Folklore & Popular Customs			
Folklore	1	6	17%
Mythology	2	2	100%
Popular Customs	2	3	67%
Philosophy			
Bibliographies	2	3	67%
Biographies	0	2	0%
Religion			
Bibliographies	3	3	100%
Dictionaries/Encyclopedias	3	3	100%
Handbooks	0	1	0%
Periodicals/Serials	0	1	0%
Bible Studies	4	11	36%
Buddhism	0	1	0%
Christianity	0	1	0%
Archives	0	2	0%
Bibliographies	0	6	0%
Biographies	0	2	0%
Dictionaries/Encyclopedias	0	2	0%
Handbooks	0	1	100%
Judaism	0	2	0%
TOTAL	18	52	35%

ARBA 1990

Mythology, Folklore & Popular Customs			
Folklore	1	2	50%
Mythology	2	4	50%
Popular Culture	3	5	60%
Philosophy			
Bibliographies	1	5	20%
Dictionaries/Encyclopedias	0	1	0%
Religion			
Bibliographies	1	4	25%
Biography	1	1	100%
Dictionaries/Encyclopedias	0	2	0%
Directories	0	1	0%
Handbooks	1	1	100%
Periodicals/Serials	0	1	0%
Bible Studies	0	1	0%
Bibliographies	0	6	0%
Dictionaries/Encyclopedias	0	3	0%
Handbooks	0	2	0%
Indexes	0	1	0%
Buddhism	0	1	0%

Christianity	0	1	0%
Dictionaries/Encyclopedias	0	1	0%
Directories	0	1	0%
Handbooks/Yearbooks	1	3	33%
Judaism	0	1	0%
Sikhism	1	1	100%
TOTAL	14	54	26%

PHYSICS & ENGINEERING COLLECTION ASSESSMENT

Following guidelines established by the Pacific Northwest Collection Development Program (which provides an overview of a library's current holdings and the level of activity at which the collection is being developed) the Physics and Engineering Collection is rated an overall 3aE (Instructional Support Level, predominantly English). Refer to the Physical Sciences conspectus sheets, AMIGOS Subcollection Proportion sheets, and checklists analysis for a more detailed examination of the library's holdings. Holdings in Engineering are housed on the Tenth Floor in the Technology area. For a detailed examination of the collection see the Technology Collection Assessment. The Astronomy collection is reviewed separately within this assessment because of the large number of holdings in that area.

MONOGRAPHIC ASSESSMENT:

The Physics and Engineering Collection contains a total of 2,522 monographic titles. A classification breakdown reveals 1,411 titles in the QB and 520's (Astronomy) and 1,111 titles in the QC1-QC849 and 530's (Physics). The following bibliographies were checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	HELD	LISTED	%
Books for College Libraries			
Astronomy	142	209	69.9%
Physics	427	607	70.3%
Information Sources in Science			
Astronomy	43	97	44.3%
Physics	26	65	40.0%
Core List of Books & Journals			
Astronomy	19	36	52.7%
Physics	18	25	64.0%

AAAS Science Book List 1978-1986			
Astronomy	58	147	39.4%
Physics	46	76	60.5%
Science & Engineering Literature			
Astronomy	38	78	48.7%
Physics	21	42	50.0%
Guide to Reference Books			
Astronomy	28	74	37.8%
Physics	29	64	45.3%
ARBA 85			
Astronomy	3	6	50.0%
Physics	2	4	50.0%
ARBA 86			
Astronomy	6	8	75.0%
Physics	1	2	50.0%
ARBA 87			
Astronomy	3	5	60.0%
Physics	3	4	75.0%
ARBA 88			
Astronomy	2	5	40.0%
Physics	0	16	0.0%
ARBA 89			
Astronomy	1	6	16.6%
Physics	1	6	16.6%
ARBA 90			
Astronomy	2	6	33.3%
Physics	1	2	50.0%

SERIAL ASSESSMENT:

The Physics and Engineering Collection contains a total of 31 titles, of which 14 are current. In the classification QB there are 3 titles, only 1 is current. In the classification QC1-QC849 there are 13 current titles. The following indices were checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	HELD	LISTED	%
General Science Index	77	111	69.3%
Applied Science & Technology Index	46	391	11.7%
Core List of Books & Journals in Science	17	60	28.3%

NONPRINT MEDIA ASSESSMENT:

The Physics and Engineering Collection contains 126 titles or .052% of the AV holdings. The following bibliography was checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	HELD	LISTED	%
Educational Film & Video Locator			
Astronomy	46	51,900	.0008%
Physics	80	51,900	.0015%

SUPPLEMENTAL SUPPORT:

Holdings in the related subject collections of Biology, Chemistry, Education, Geology, Mathematics, Computing and Information Sciences, and Technology provide additional support to the Physics and Astronomy Collection.

SUMMARY:

Strengths:

Astronomy:

Total holdings, PNW conspectus evaluations, AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions reviews, and checklist comparisons indicate that the collection's monographic holdings are more than adequate to support the course offerings in Astronomy. Of particular note are the holdings in History, Practical & Spherical Astronomy, Stars, Clusters & Nebulae, and Cosmogony & Cosmology. A review of Books for College Libraries reveals a holdings percentage rate of 67.9%; a holdings percentage of 66.6% being considered as satisfactory for Comprehensive Colleges and Universities. Four bibliographies reviewed: Information Sources in Science & Technology, Core List of Books & Journals in Science &

Technology, AAAS Science Book List 1978-1986, and Science & Engineering Literature show holding percentages of 44.3%, 52.7%, 39.4%, and 48.7% respectively. AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions QB1-QB9999 Science Peer Group: Academic Report reveals that within our national peer group we added 94 more titles than the average member. The QB1-QB9999 collection size is 40.0% larger that the average national member. AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions QB1-QB9999 Science Peer Group: AJB User Defined Peer Group Report shows that in comparison to other NAAL Libraries JSU added 169 more titles than the average NAAL member institution. The QB1-QB9999 collection size is 106.0% larger than the average NAAL member collection.

Physics:

Total holdings, PNW conspectus evaluations, AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions reviews, and checklist comparisons indicate that the Physics collection's monographic holdings are adequate to support the degree programs offered by the Physics and Engineering Department and the College of Education. A review of Books for College Libraries reveals a holdings percentage rate of 70.3%; a holdings percentage of 66.6% being considered satisfactory for Comprehensive Colleges and Universities. Four bibliographies reviewed: Information Sources in Science & Technology, Core List of Books & Journals in Science & Technology, AAAS Science Book List 1978-1986, and Science & Engineering Literature show holding percentage rates of 40.0%, 64.0%, 60.5%, and 50.0% respectively. AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions QC1-QC999 Science Peer Group: Academic Report reveals that within our national peer group we added 165 more titles than the average member in our peer group. The QC1-QC999 collection size is 43.4% larger than the average national member collection. The AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions QC1-QC999 Science Peer Group: AJB User Defined Peer Group Report indicates that in comparison to other NAAL Libraries JSU added 133 more titles than the average NAAL member institution. The QC1-QC999 collection size is 102% larger than the average NAAL member collection.

Weaknesses:

Astronomy:

A review of the checklists reveals monographic weaknesses in the areas of Astronomical Observatories & Instruments, Radio Astronomy, Astrophysics, Cosmoschemistry, Atlases. The Baker & Taylor's Books List for All Programs indicate that they shipped 190 Astronomy books between July 1990 and June 1991 to their patrons. AMIGOS data reveals that the library currently receives approximately 29.9 Astronomy titles per year. As there are only three courses currently taught, this is not a major concern. The fact that there is only one Astronomy journal on standing order is of greater concern, but is balanced somewhat by the excellent coverage of Astronomy in general science journals that the library receives. Like the rest of the Sciences, the holdings in Astronomy in Audio-Visual Services are minuscule and dated.

Physics:

A review of the checklists reveal monographic weaknesses in the areas of Bibliography, Motion, Sound, Light, Color, & Gravity. The glaring weakness of the overall reference holdings can be attributed to the high number of publications in foreign languages, particularly German and Russian. The Baker & Taylor's Books List for All Programs indicate that they shipped 655 Physics books between July 1990 and June 1991 to their patrons. AMIGOS data reveals that the library currently receives approximately 72.7 Physics titles per year. Like the rest of the Sciences, the holdings in Audio-Visual Services for Physics are small and dated.

Recommendations:

Astronomy:

The Astronomy Collection is extremely strong for the limited number of courses offered. Current acquisition levels should be maintained with more emphasis placed on those areas of noted weaknesses. Coordination with the Director of Nonprint Media and the teaching faculty should be established to insure that acquisition of new materials in AV format strictly adhere to curriculum needs.

Physics:

The Physics Collection is adequate to support the current course offerings. Additional attention should be given to the noted areas of weaknesses. Coordination with the Director of Nonprint Media in acquiring more recent and pertinent titles should enhance the collection.

Books for College Libraries

Astronomy	Held	Listed	%
Reference	5	8	62.5%
History & Biography	12	14	85.7%
General Works	26	33	78.8%
Guides & Atlases	8	15	53.3%
Astronomical Observatories & Instruments	3	7	42.8%
Practical & Spherical Astronomy	9	11	81.8%
Theoretical Astronomy & Celestial Mechanics	2	4	50.0%
Cosmoschemistry, Astrophysics & Radio Astronomy	7	18	38.9%
Universe & Solar System	7	14	50.0%
Planets	15	23	65.2%
Meteors, Comets & Interstellar Matter	2	4	50.0%
Stars, Clusters & Nebulae	24	28	85.7%
Galaxies & Quasars	5	8	62.5%
Cosmogony & Cosmology	17	22	77.7%
TOTAL	142	209	69.9%

Physics			
Reference	7	9	77.7%
Philosophy & Relativity	29	35	82.5%
History & Biography	22	37	59.4%
Mathematical Physics	22	32	68.7%
Study, Research, Measurements & Tables	11	16	68.7%
Addresses, Essays & Lectures	6	8	75.0%
Weights & Measures	3	4	75.0%
Descriptive & Experimental Mechanics	13	17	76.4%
Atomic Physics	5	5	100.0%
Nuclear Physics	43	56	76.8%
Quantum Theory & Quantum Mechanics	46	65	70.7%
Statistical Mechanics	11	18	61.1%
Solid State Physics	19	23	82.6%
Theories of Gravitation & the Ether	7	7	100.0%
Properties of Matter & Antimatter	3	4	75.0%
Acoustics & Sound	8	8	100.0%
Heat (Thermodynamics)	30	40	75.0%
Optics & Light	40	64	62.5%
Electrecity & Magnetism	58	78	74.3%
Nuclear & Particle Physics	49	75	65.3%
Geophysics & Cosmic Physics	5	6	83.3%
TOTAL	427	607	70.3%

Information Sources in Science & Technology

Astronomy	Held	Listed	%
History	4	4	100.0%
Guides	2	3	66.6%
Abstracts, Indexes & Bibliographies	3	7	42.8%
Encyclopedias	7	14	50.0%
Dictionaries	2	7	28.5%
Handbooks & Fieldguides	13	25	56.0%
Atlases & Star Catalogs	9	33	27.2%
Directories	3	4	75.0%
TOTAL	43	97	44.3%

Physics			
History	11	22	50.0%
Guides	2	2	100.0%
Abstracts, Indexes & Bibliographies	3	14	21.4%
Encyclopedias	2	6	33.3%
Dictionaries	3	9	33.3%
Handbooks	3	10	30.0%
Directories	2	2	100.0%
TOTAL	26	65	40.0%

Core List of Books & Journals in Science & Technology

Astronomy	Held	Listed	%
Monographs	19	36	52.7%
Journals	2	17	11.7%

Physics			
Monographs	18	25	64.0%
Journals	15	43	34.8%

AAAS Science Book List 1978-1986

Astronomy	Held	Listed	%
General Works	2	8	25.0%
Astronomical Theory	2	2	100.0%
Astronomy: Study & Teaching	8	21	38.1%
History & Biography	6	16	37.5%
Observational Astronomy	3	4	75.0%
Descriptive Astronomy	6	13	46.1%
Cosmology	9	33	27.2%
Solar System	7	15	46.6%
Asteroids & Comets	7	20	35.0%
Suns & Stars	5	10	50.0%
Celestial Navigation & Chronology	3	5	60.0%
TOTAL	58	147	39.4%

Physics			
General Works	0	1	0.0%
Physics: Study & Teaching	13	22	59.0%
History & Biography	11	16	68.7%
Theories & Measurements	10	14	71.4%
Motion, Sound, Light & Gravity	8	14	57.1%
Electricity & Electronics	4	9	44.4%
TOTAL	46	76	60.5%

Science & Engineering Literature

Astronomy	Held	Listed	%
History	3	4	75.0%
Guides	2	4	50.0%
Abstracts, Indexes & Bibliographies	0	7	0.0%
Encyclopedias	11	16	68.7%
Dictionaries	2	8	25.0%
Handbooks & Field Guides	13	20	65.0%
Atlases & Star Catalogs	5	14	35.7%
Directories	2	5	40.0%
TOTAL	38	78	48.7%

Physics			
History	4	5	80.0%
Guides	2	3	66.6%
Abstracts, Indexes & Bibliographies	2	15	13.3%
Encyclopedias	3	7	42.8%
Dictionaries	5	7	71.4%
Handbooks	3	3	100.0%
Directories	2	2	100.0%
TOTAL	21	42	50.0%

Guide to Reference Books

Astronomy	Held	Listed	%
Guides	0	2	0.0%
Bibliography	2	15	13.3%
Abstracts & Journals	1	3	33.3%
Dictionaries & Encyclopedias	6	9	66.6%
Foreign Terms	0	5	0.0%
Directories	1	2	50.0%
Handbooks	7	12	58.3%
History	2	2	100.0%
Atlases	5	8	62.5%
Celestial Navigation	3	7	42.8%
Chronology	1	8	12.5%
TOTAL	28	74	37.8%

Physics			
Guides	4	4	100.0%
Bibliography	0	4	0.0%
Dissertations	0	1	0.0%
Abstracts, Journals & Indexes	0	4	0.0%
Dictionaries & Encyclopedias	11	16	68.7%
Abbreviations	1	1	100.0%
Foreign Terms	1	8	12.5%
Directories	2	2	100.0%
Handbooks	4	9	44.4%
Tables	3	7	42.8%
Biography	2	2	100.0%
Colors	1	6	16.6%
TOTAL	29	64	45.3%

	Held	Listed	%
ARBA 85			
Astronomy	3	6	50.0%
Physics	2	4	50.0%
ARBA 86			
Astronomy	6	8	75.0%
Physics	1	2	50.0%
ARBA 87			
Astronomy	3	5	60.0%
Physics	3	4	75.0%
ARBA 88			
Astronomy	2	5	40.0%
Physics	0	16	0.0%
ARBA 89			
Astronomy	1	6	16.6%
Physics	1	6	16.6%
ARBA 90			
Astronomy	2	6	33.3%
Physics	1	2	50.0%
TOTAL	25	68	36.8%

POLITICAL SCIENCE & PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION COLLECTION ASSESSMENT

Following guidelines established by the Pacific Northwest Collection Development Program (which provides an overview of a library's current holdings and the level of activity at which the collection is being developed) the Political Science & Public Administration Collection is rated an overall 3bE (Intermediate Study Level, predominantly English). Refer to the Political Science & Pulbic Administration conspectus sheets, AMIGOS Subcollection Proportion sheets, and checklist analysis for a more detailed examination of the library's holdings.

MONOGRAPHIC ASSESSMENT:

The Political Science & Public Administration Collection contains 14,149 monographic titles in the classifications 320-329, 350-359, and J-JX. Microform sets (some analyzed) comprise an additional 39 titles. These titles comprise 2107 reels of microfilm, 101,963 microfiche, and 1206 boxes of microcards. The following bibliographies were checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	HELD	LISTED	%
Books for College Libraries	1396	2142	65.2%
Political Science: A Guide to Reference and Information	594	396	66.7%
Information Sources of Politcal Science	1254	2765	45.4%
Guide to the Foundations of Public Administration	1350	1378	98.0%
Public Administration: A Bibl. Guide to the Literature	181	116	88.4%
Guide to Reference Books	621	270	43.5%

American Reference Book Annual			
ARBA, 1985	25	46	54.3%
ARBA, 1986	35	76	46.1%
ARBA, 1987	35	66	53.0%
ARBA, 1988	22	71	30.9%
ARBA, 1989	21	72	29.2%
ARBA, 1990	25	59	42.4%
TOTALS	163	390	41.8%

SERIAL ASSESSMENT:

The Political Science & Public Administration Collection contains 34 serial titles in the classifications J-JX. The following indices were checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	HELD	LISTED	%
P.A.I.S. (Pre - 1991)	172	1400	12.3%
P.A.I.S.	192	1600	12.0%
International Political Science Abstracts	123	672	18.3%
Federal Index	3	3	100.0%
United States Political Science Documents	65	130	50.0%
Index to United States Government Periodicals	67	170	39.4%
Urban Affairs Abstracts	53	228	23.2%

NONPRINT MEDIA ASSESSMENT:

The Political Science and Public Administration Collection contains 1 nonprint title. The following bibliography was checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	HELD	LISTED	%
Educational Film & Video Locator	0	51900*	0%

*This list is not broken down by discipline. Therefore, this figure represents titles from all subject areas.

SUPPLEMENTAL SUPPORT:

Holdings in the related subject collections of Law, History, Communications, Commerce and Business Administration, Sociology and Social Work, Education, Criminal Justice, Military Science, and Geography provide supplemental support to the Political Science and Public Administration Collection.

SUMMARY:

Strengths:

Total holdings, PNW conspectus evaluation, AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions reviews, and checklist comparisons indicate the overall Political Science and Public Administration Collection is more than adequate to support the curricula. Of particular note are the holdings in History of Political Thought, Nationalism, Constitutional Organs and Functions of Government, Administration, Political Parties, United States Presidency, Congress, State and Local Government, Public Policy and Public Administration. Books for College Libraries reveals a holdings percentage rate of 65.2%. Political Science: A Guide to Reference and Information Sources shows a healthy 66.7% holdings rate. The collection is extremely strong in the field of Public Administration as revealed by a review of the library's holdings from the following bibliographies: Guide to the Foundations of Public Administration (98.0%) and Public Administration: A Bibliographic Guide to the Literature (88.4%). The AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions J-JX Political Science Peer Group: Academic Report reveals that within our national peer group we own 854 more titles than the average member in our peer group. The J-JX collection size is 49% larger than the average member collection. The Subcollection Proportions J-JX Political Science Peer Group: AJB User Defined Peer Group report shows that in comparison to other NAAL libraries JSU collected 1435 more titles than the average NAAL member. The collection size is 124% larger than the average NAAL member collection. A review of the journal holdings reveals that the Political Science and Public Administration Collection is adequate to support the curricula in the subject areas of the Federal, State and Local Governments.

Weaknesses:

Total holdings, PNW conspectus evaluations, AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions reviews, and checklist comparisons indicate that the weakest areas of the Political Science and Public Administration Collection are International and Foreign Politics.

Recommendations:

While the monographic collection is strong and the serials holdings reflect a percentage sufficient to support the College of Political Science and Public Administration programs at the Intermediate Study level, more serials within the specialties of International and Foreign Politics would complement the curriculum.

Books for College Libraries, 3rd Edition

Subject	Held	Listed	%
Official Documents	3	7	42.8%
Collections and General Works	11	12	91.6%
Theory. Method	14	14	100.0%
Political Psychology	11	14	78.6%
Political Sociology	5	9	55.5%
History of Political Thought	48	63	76.2%
Primitive State	2	2	100.0%
Oriental State	3	9	33.3%
Ancient State	29	41	70.7%
Medieval State	6	8	75.0%
Modern State	66	102	64.7%
Nationalism	17	20	85.0%
Nature, Entity, Concept of the State. Symbols.	22	28	78.6%
Forms of the State	69	86	80.2%
Purpose, Functions and	62	89	69.6%
Constitutional History	2	2	100.0%
Constitutional Handbooks	1	2	50.0%
Constitutional Treatises	6	9	66.7%
Constitutional Organs and Functions of Government	13	15	86.7%
Political Rights. Suffrage.	8	12	66.7%
Government. Administration	22	26	84.6%
Political Parties	16	18	88.9%
United States	404	479	84.3%
Canada	24	56	42.9%
Latin America	13	32	40.6%
Europe	171	336	50.9%
Asia	43	100	43.0%
Africa	11	24	45.8%
Australia	4	16	25.0%
Local Government	43	57	75.4%
Colonies. Imperialism.	25	46	54.3%
Emigration. Immigration	17	22	77.3%
International Law. General	16	39	41.0%
International Relations	47	81	58.0%
Diplomacy	7	20	35.0%
International Arbitration	86	171	50.3%
International Law	26	65	40.0%
War Crimes	4	5	80.0%
TOTAL	1396	2142	65.2%

Political Science: A Guide to Reference and Information Sources
by Henry E. York

Subject	Held	Listed	%
General Social Science	41	54	75.9%
Economics	11	12	91.6%
Education	12	13	92.3%
History	12	16	75.0%
Psychology	4	6	66.7%
Sociology & Related Fields	28	36	77.7%
Political Science. General	9	26	34.6%
Journals	28	64	43.8%
International. General	23	43	53.5%
Africa	7	16	43.8%
Americas	6	17	35.3%
Asia & Middle East	10	21	47.6%
Britain	4	11	36.4%
Europe	13	35	37.1%
United States. General	49	73	67.1%
United States. Presidency	28	40	70.0%
United States. Congress	22	31	71.0%
United States. State and Local Government	14	24	58.3%
International Organizations	7	12	58.3%
International Relations	21	33	63.6%
Communism & Marxism	11	25	44.0%
Human Rights	6	15	40.0%
Peace & Conflict	10	28	35.7%
Terrorism, Espionage and Intelligence Services	12	17	70.6%
Public Policy. Bibliographies	1	16	6.2%
Public Policy. Dictionaries & Encyclopedias	3	5	60.0%
Public Policy. Directories	0	6	0.0%
Public Policy. Guides	2	4	50.0%
Public Policy. Indexes	0	1	0.0%
Public Policy. Sourcebooks	2	2	100.0%
TOTAL	594	396	66.7%

Information Sources of Political Science

By Frederick L. Holler

Subject	Held	Listed	%
Automated Carriers and Channels	14	27	52.0%
General Reference Sources - Books	66	89	74.0%
Dissertations & Theses	7	8	87.5%
Micropublications	2	4	50.0%
Newspapers and News Retrieval Tools	23	72	31.9%
Periodicals & Serials	31	57	54.4%
Radio & Television Broadcasts	4	14	28.6%
Translated Books, Newspapers and Periodicals	1	3	33.3%
Multidisciplinary Reference	38	69	55.0%
Anthropology	16	31	51.6%
Economics	52	106	49.0%
Education	26	35	74.2%
Geography	17	39	43.6%
History	61	111	54.9%
Political Science	47	85	55.3%
Psychology	26	49	53.0%
Sociology	43	70	61.4
Federal Government	231	343	67.3%
State Government	12	17	70.5%
Local Government	16	22	72.7%
Political Behavior	33	53	61.1%
Public Law	104	263	39.5%
International Relations	120	248	48.3%
International Organizations	24	83	28.9%
Multiregional or Worldwide	35	55	63.6%
Africa	13	41	31.7%
Asia	19	52	36.5%
Europe	14	30	46.6%
Latin America	13	33	39.4%
Biographical & Organizational	13	24	54.1%
Comparative Legal Sources	3	31	9.7%
Official Publications	15	54	27.8%
Statistical Sources	27	52	51.9%
Philosophical Bibliographies	7	16	43.8%
Ideological & Religious Foundations of Political Systems	23	56	50.0%
Philosophical & Political Thought	29	36	80.6%
Philosophers & Ideologists	3	5	60.0%

Subject	Held	Listed	%
Public Administration Bibliographies	14	45	31.1%
Casebooks	9	12	75.0%
Dictionaries	2	6	33.3%
Directories	0	2	0.0%
Document Collections	1	2	50.0%
TOTAL	1254	2765	45.4%

Guide to the Foundations of Public Administration
by Daniel W. Martin

Subject	Held	Listed	%
Histories of Public Admin.	17	21	81.0%
Public Admin. before Wilson	17	22	77.3%
Management before Taylor	16	24	66.7%
"Government is Different"	32	39	82.1%
Rise of Governmental Regulation	34	65	52.3%
Government as Entrepreneur	41	71	57.7%
Agency's Political Milieu	71	88	80.7%
Federalism and Intergovernmental Relations	55	72	76.4%
Press & Interest Group Relations	39	47	83.0%
Public Opinion and Democracy	51	64	79.7%
Scientific Management	52	93	55.9%
Woodrow Wilson and Administrative Science	56	83	67.5%
Max Weber & Bureaucracy	71	80	88.8%
Employee Motivation	80	111	72.1%
Leadership	73	90	81.1%
Staffing	88	153	57.5%
Decision-Making & Expertise	60	68	88.2%
Budgeting & Fiscal Admin.	83	130	63.8%
Policy Analysis	49	75	65.3%
TOTAL	1350	1378	98.0%

Public Administration: A Bibliographic Guide to the Literature
by Howard E. McCurdy

Chapter 3: Most Frequently Cited Books in Public Administration.

Held	Listed	%
116	181	88.4%

Guide to Reference Books
by Gail Sheehy

Subject	Held	Listed	%
General Works	38	77	49.4%
National Politics and Government - U.S.	82	106	77.4%
State and Local Government	17	22	77.3%
International Politics General Works	17	24	70.8%
Africa	6	13	46.2%
Albania	0	2	0.0%
Americas	1	1	100.0%
Asia	1	4	25.0%
Australia	0	6	0.0%
Austria	0	1	0.0%*
Belgium	0	1	0.0%*
Brazil	0	1	0.0%*
Bulgaria	0	1	0.0%
Canada	1	7	14.3%
Chile	0	1	0.0*
China	1	6	16.7%
Cuba	0	1	0.0%
Czechoslovakia	0	1	0.0%
Denmark	0	2	0.0%
Europe	6	14	42.9%
Finland	0	1	0.0%*
France	0	8	0.0%*
Germany	0	4	0.0%*
Germany, East	0	3	0.0%*
Germany, West	1	8	12.5%*
Ghana	0	1	0.0%
Great Britain	15	50	30.0%
Hungary	0	1	0.0%
India	1	5	20.0%
Indonesia	0	1	0.0%
Iran	0	1	0.0%
Ireland	0	4	0.0%
Italy	0	5	0.0%*
Ivory Coast	0	1	0.0%*
Japan	1	3	33.3%
Korea, North	1	3	33.3%
Latin America	4	2	50.0%
Mexico	0	3	0.0%
Near East	3	3	100.0%
Netherlands	0	2	0.0%*
New Zealand	0	1	0.0%
Norway	0	1	0.0%*
Pakistan	0	1	0.0%
Papua New Guinea	0	2	0.0%
Persian Gulf Countries	0	1	0.0%
Philippines	0	1	0.0%
Poland	0	1	0.0%

Romania	0	1	0.0%
Sierra Leone	0	1	0.0%
South Africa	0	4	0.0%
Spain	0	1	0.0%*
Sudan	0	1	0.0%
Sweden	0	1	0.0%*
Switzerland	0	2	0.0%*
Thailand	1	3	33.3%
Turkey	0	2	0.0%
U.S.S.R.	0	9	0.0%
Vietnam	1	3	33.3%
Yugoslavia	0	1	0.0%
Zimbabwe	0	1	0.0%
Parliamentary Procedure	2	5	40.0%
Public Opion	8	11	72.7%
Communism & Socialism	17	43	39.5%
Armed Forces	40	106	37.7%
Arms Control & Peace Research	5	15	33.3%
TOTAL	270	621	43.5%

*Titles are all or mostly foreign language editions.

MAJOR MICROFORM COLLECTIONS

J11.A5
Princeton Microfilm Corporation
Annals of Congress, 1789 - 1873
38 Reels

J11.G5
Princeton Microfilm Corporation
Congressional Globe, 1834 - 1838
6 Reels

J11.R5
University Microfilm International
Congressional Record, 1873 - 1957
249 Reels

J11.R5
United States Government Printing Office
Congressional Record, 1977 - 1987
Irregular Updates
792 Fiche

J66
Readex Publishers
U.S. Government Publications, Serial Set, 1789 - 1941
406 Boxes - 10,540 Documents

J66
Congressional Information Service
U.S. Government Publications, Serial Set, 1942 - 1978
34,720 fiche

J66
United States Government Printing Office
U.S. Government Publications, Serial Set, 1979 - 1991
Irregular Updates
14,520 fiche

J74.A23
United States Government Printing Office
Hearings and Committee Prints, 1981 - 1991
Irregular Updates
20,184 fiche

J82
Library of Congress
Presidential Papers Microfilm
- G. Washington - 124 Reels
- J. Monroe - 11 Reels
- A. Jackson - 78 Reels
- M. Van Buren - 35 Reels
- W.H. Harrison - 3 Reels
- J. Tyler - 3 Reels

J.K. Polk	-	67 Reels
Z. Taylor	-	2 Reels
A. Lincoln	-	97 Reels
C. Arthur	-	3 Reels
G. Cleveland	-	64 Reels
B. Harrison	-	51 Reels
W. McKinley	-	98 Reels
T. Roosevelt	-	485 Reels
C. Coolidge	-	190 Reels
Total		1518 Reels

J87.M72
Library of Congress Publications
Mississippi Legislature, 1800 - 1867
10 reels

J87.S82
Library of Congress Publications
South Carolina General Assembly, 1721 - 1866
34 Reels

J301
National Cash Register Publishers
Great Britain Privy Council. Acts of the Privy Council of England, 1890 - 1949
576 fiche

J301
Readex Publishers
British Parliamentary Papers, 1731 - 1976
436 Boxes

J301
Readex Publishers
British Parliamentary Papers, 1976 - 1991
Irregular Updates
17,496 fiche

J301
Readex Publishers
Journals of the House of Commons, 1547 - 1900
Update, 1901 - 1974
14 Boxes; Volumes 1 - 230

J341.H2
Microcard Editions Inc.
Archives Parlementaires, V. 1 - V. 33, 1791
1152 fiche

JK1108.U548x
Congressional Information Service
Major Studies and Issue Briefs of the Congressional Research Service, 1964 - 1990
198 Reels

JK2255.T43
Micro 8 Company
Third Party Presidential Nomination Convention, 1846 - 1968
7 Reels

JK2312
National Micropublishing Corp.
Democratic Campaign Book
77 fiche

JK2313
Micro 8 Company
Democratic Party National Convention, 1832 - 1968
7 Reels

JK2352
National Micropublishing Corp.
Republican Campaign Text Book
68 fiche

JK2353
Micro 8 Company
Republican Party National Convention, 1856 - 1968
3 Reels

JK4517
Greenwood Publications Corp.
Alabama Constitution
72 fiche

JN1129
Harvester Press
Archives of the British Labour Party, 1900 - 1959
666 fiche

JV33
Adronicus Publiication Company
Great Britain Colonial Office - Annual Report on the Colonies
Dates - Vary
44 Reels

JX103
National Cash Register Company
British and Foreign State Papers, 1812 - 1934
2112 fiche

JX233
National Cash Register Company
U.S. Dept. of State. Foreign Relations of the United States.
Diplomatic Papers, 1861 - 1909
1152 fiche

JX233
United States Government Printing Office
U.S. Dept. of State. Foreign Relations of the United States.
Diplomatic Papers, 1952 - 1963
96 fiche

JX1977
Readex Corp.
United Nations Publications, Documents, 1946 - 1975
350 Boxes of Microcards

JX1977
Readex Corp.
United Nations Publications, Documents, 1982 -1985
8280 fiche

PSYCHOLOGY COLLECTION ASSESSMENT

Following guidelines established by the Pacific Northwest Collection Development Program (which provides an overview of a library's current holdings and the level of activity at which the collection is being developed) the Psychology Collection is rated an overall 3bE (Intermediate Study, predominantly English). Refer to the Psychology conspectus sheets and AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions sheets for a more detailed examination of the library's holdings.

MONOGRAPHIC ASSESSMENT:

The Psychology Collection contains 6,968 monographic titles in the BF classification. In addition, the Neurology, Psychiatry, and Psychopathology holdings consist of 3,687 titles.

The following bibliographies were checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	HELD	LISTED	%
Books for College Libraries	484	687	70%
Guide to Reference Books	76	175	43%
ARBA 90	8	18	44%
ARBA 89	6	19	32%
ARBA 88	12	26	46%
ARBA 87	5	15	33%
ARBA 86	12	25	48%
ARBA 85	9	14	64%
How to find out in Psychology	169	328	52%

SERIAL ASSESSMENT:

The Psychology Collection contains 73 serial titles in the BF classification. There are an additional 26 titles in the RC classification. The following indexes were checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	% HELD
Reader's Guide	71%
INFOTRAC	80%
Social Sciences Index	56%
Psychological Abstracts	19%
Index Medicus	1%
CINAHL	24%

NONPRINT MEDIA ASSESSMENT:

The Psychology Collection contains 119 nonprint titles. Of these, 7 were listed in the Educational Film and Video Locator. Thus, library holdings reveal the corresponding percentage:

TITLE	HELD	LISTED	%
Educational Film and Video Locator	7	51900	.014%

This low holdings percentage can be attributed to the Locator's comprehensive filmography, a work intended for large media centers.

SUPPLEMENTAL SUPPORT:

Holdings in the related subject collections of Biology; Education; General Works; Nursing; Philosophy, Ethics, and Religion; Sociology and Social Work provide supplemental support to the collection. In particular, the materials on neurology and psychiatry and classified in RC strongly compliment this collection.

SUMMARY:

Strengths:

Total holdings, AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions reviews, PNW conspectus evaluation, and checklist comparisons indicate that the Psychology Collection is strong, particularly in the areas Psychological Testing, Experimental Psychology, Behaviorism, Gestalt Psychology, Creative Processes, Work, Applied Psychology, Comparative Psychology, and Psychology of Nations. Extracted data from the AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions B-BJ: Academic Report reveals that in comparison with our national peer group, we added 687 more titles in this area between 1978-1988 than the average member within our group. The BF collection size is 55% larger than the average collection in our group. The AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions B-BJ: AJB User Defined Peer Group report shows that in comparison to the average NAAL library, JSU collected 958 more titles in this area, making the collection 97% larger than the average NAAL member institution. ARBA for 1985-1990 indicates an average holdings rate of 45% and Guide to Reference Books shows a holdings rate of 43%, which are both respectable percentages because these sources include many foreign language materials or titles that are otherwise out of scope of the collection. Books for College Libraries shows a strong holdings rate of 70%. Reader's Guide shows a high holding rate of 71% and the InfoTrac shows a high holding rate of 80%. How to find out in Psychology shows a holding rate of 52%.

Weaknesses:

Total holdings, AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions reviews, PNW conspectus evaluation, and checklist comparisons indicate that the Psychology Collection is weak in the areas of Congresses Humanistic Psychology, Psychotropic Drugs, Attention, and Motivation. The Baker & Taylor's Books List for All Programs 1990/91 shows that 800 titles were published in the BF's. The AMIGOS data indicates that JSU adds an average of 177 titles in this area. This low number can be attributed to the large number of popular titles publshed in Psychology. The Psychology Collection is particularly weak in AV materials.

Recommendations:

The Psychology Collection meets adequately the needs of the Psychology faculty and students. In spite of the large number of popular titles published in this field the current collecting activity is low and should be increased. Emphasis should continue to be placed on publications encompassing the noted strengths. Collections covering Humanistic Psychology, Attention, and Motivation should be enhanced. In addition, more current and pertinent AV holdings should be acquired.

GUIDE TO REFERENCE BOOKS

SUBJECT	HELD	LISTED	%
Guides	2	7	29%
Bibliography	22	66	33%
Periodicals	2	4	50%
Manuscripts	0	1	0%
Abstract Journals and Indexes	3	10	30%
Book Reviews	2	4	50%
Dictionaries and Encyclopedias	11	28	39%
Handbooks	10	14	71%
Directories	3	8	38%
Biography	7	7	100%
Style Manuals	1	1	100%
Tests and Measurements	8	11	73%
Parapsychology	5	14	36%
TOTAL	76	175	43%

ARBA 90

SUBJECT	HELD	LISTED	%
Bibliography	2	5	40%
Dictionaries\Encyclopedias	3	5	60%
Directories	0	3	0%
Handbooks\Yearbooks	1	1	100%
Indexes	1	1	100%
Periodicals & Serials	0	1	0%
Parapsychology	1	2	50%
TOTAL	8	18	44%

ARBA 89

SUBJECT	HELD	LISTED	%
Bibliographies	3	7	43%
Dictionaries	1	4	25%
Directories	1	1	100%
Handbooks\Yearbooks	0	1	0%
Thesauri	1	1	100%
Parapsychology	0	5	0%
TOTAL	6	19	32%

ARBA 88

SUBJECT	HELD	LISTED	%
Bibliographies	1	2	50%
Biographies	0	1	0%
Dictionaries\Encyclopedias	2	6	33%
Directories	1	2	50%
Handbooks	4	6	67%
Indexes	1	1	100%
Parapsychology	3	8	38%
TOTAL	12	26	46%

ARBA 87

SUBJECT	HELD	LISTED	%
Bibliographies	0	3	0%
Dictionaries	1	2	50%
Handbooks	2	2	100%
Parapsychology	2	8	25%
TOTAL	5	15	33%

ARBA 86

SUBJECT	HELD	LISTED	%
Bibliographies	6	9	67%
Dictionaries\Encyclopedias	0	3	0%
Directories	0	1	0%
Handbooks	2	2	100%
Indexes	1	1	100%
Parapsychology	3	9	33%
TOTAL	12	25	48%

ARBA 85

SUBJECT	HELD	LISTED	%
Bibliographies	3	3	100%
Biographies	1	1	100%
Directories	1	2	50%
Encyclopedias	1	2	50%
Handbooks\Yearbooks	3	3	100%
Parapsychology	0	3	0%
TOTAL	9	14	64%

BOOKS FOR COLLEGE LIBRARIES

SUBJECT	HELD	LISTED	%
Congresses	3	9	33%
Dictionaries	4	6	67%
Theory	13	21	62%
Statistical Methods	22	32	69%
History. Biography	22	33	67%
General Works	7	10	70%
Addresses	5	9	56%
Mind and Body	2	4	50%
Psychoanalysis	47	75	63%
Psychological Testing	3	3	100%
Experimental Psychology	9	10	90%
Behaviorism	11	11	100%
Gestalt Psychology	4	4	100%
Humanistic Psychology	0	3	0%
Psychotropic Drugs	1	3	33%
Sensation	14	21	67%
Consciousness	25	38	66%
Learning	9	15	60%
Attention	1	4	25%
Nature and Nurture	3	4	75%
Association	17	25	68%
Creative Processes	8	8	100%
Intelligence	17	24	71%
Judgment	21	27	78%
Time. Space	3	6	50%
Work	3	3	100%
Motivation	3	7	43%
Emotion	24	32	75%
Will. Volition	2	3	67%
Applied Psychology	22	25	88%
Comparative Psychology	4	4	100%
Motivation	1	2	50%
Sexual Behavior	8	10	80%
Individuality	5	9	56%
Personality	26	36	72%
Personality Assessment	8	10	80%
Genetic Psychology	9	11	82%
Child Psychology	50	61	82%
Adolescence	5	7	71%
Psychology of Nations	8	9	89%
Psychic Research	9	15	60%
Sleep. Dreaming	7	12	58%
Occult Sciences	19	26	73%
TOTAL	484	687	70%

HOW TO FIND OUT IN PSYCHOLOGY

SUBJECT	HELD	LISTED	%
Monographs, Bibliographies, Indexes, and Abstracting Services	155	302	51%
Journals	14	26	54%
TOTAL	169	328	52%

SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL WORK ASSESSMENT

Following guidelines established by the Pacific Northwest Collection Development Program (which provides an overview of a library's current holdings and the level of activity at which the collection is being developed) the Sociology and Social Work Collection is rated an overall 3bE (Intermediate Study Level, predominantly English). Refer to the Sociology conspectus sheets, AMIGOS Subcollection Pproportion sheets, and checklist analysis for a more detailed examination of the library's holdings.

MONOGRAPHIC ASSESSMENT:

The Sociology and Social Work Collection contains 28,821 monographic titles in the classifications 300-309, 326, 360-367, 369, 646.7, 649, 650-659, H1-H61, and HM-HV. Microform sets (some analyzed) comprise an additional 12 titles. These sets consist of 177 reels of microfilm; 56,801 microfiche; 16,966 titles; 40,000 abstracts; and 75,000 citations. The following bibliographies were checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	HELD	LISTED	%
Books for College Libraries	1614	1943	83.1%
Sociology: A Guide to Reference and Information Sources	375	606	61.9%
Reference Sources in Social Work	342	656	52.1%
Guide to Reference Books	314	590	53.2%

American Reference Book Annual			
ARBA 1985	12	23	52.2%
ARBA 1986	18	41	43.9%
ARBA 1987	19	46	41.3%
ARBA 1988	22	53	41.5%
ARBA 1989	12	42	28.6%
ARBA 1990	20	56	35.7%
TOTALS	103	261	39.5%

SERIAL ASSESSMENT:

The Sociology and Social Work Collection contains 73 serial titles in the classifications HM-HV. The following indices were checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	HELD	LISTED	%
Social Science Index	198	353	56.1%
Sociological Abstracts	197	1029	19.1%
Child Development Abstracts and Bibliography	77	242	31.8%
Women Studies Abstracts	7	57	12.3%
Criminal Justice Abstracts	86	286	32.1%
Criminal Justice Periodicals Index	42	103	40.8%
Criminology & Penology Abstracts	72	243	29.6%
P.A.I.S. (Pre-1991)	172	1400	12.3%
P.A.I.S.	192	1600	12.0%
Urban Affairs Abstracts	53	228	23.2%

NONPRINT MEDIA ASSESSMENT:

The Sociology and Social Work Collection contains 108 nonprint titles. The following bibliography was checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	HELD	LISTED	%
Educational Film & Video Locator	108	51900	.002%

*This list is not broken down by discipline. Therefore, this figure represents titles from all subject areas.

SUPPLEMENTAL SUPPORT:

Holdings in the related subject collections of Criminal Justice, History, Nursing, Education, Biology, Psychology, Political Science and Public Administration, Nursing, Law, and Philosophy, Ethics and Religion.

SUMMARY:

Strengths:

Total holdings, PNW conspectus evaluation, AMIGOS Subcollection and checklist comparisons indicate the overall Sociology and Social Work Collection is more than adequate to support the curricula. Of particular note are the holdings in Sociology (General & Theoretical), Social History, Social Problems, Social Reform, Family, Marriage, Women, Sexual Life, Social Pathology and Social and Public Welfare. Books for College Libraries shows a healthy 83.1% holdings rate and Sociology: A Guide to Reference and Information Sources shows a respectable 61.9% holdings rate. In the field of Social Work the library shows a satisfactory collection as evidenced by the 52.1% holdings rate in The Reference Sources in Social Work. Extracted data from the AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions H-HZ Social Sciences Peer Group: Academic Report reveals that within our national peer group we have 4307 more titles than the average member in our peer group. The collection size is 49.7% larger than the average member collection. Extracted data from the Subcollection Proportions H-HZ Social Sciences Peer Group: AJB User Defined Peer Group report shows that in comparision to other NAAL libraries JSU collected 5352 more titles than the average NAAL member. The collection size is 262.6% larger than the average NAAL member collection. A review of the journal holdings reveals that the Sociology and Social Work Collection is adequate to support the curricula in the subject areas of Sociology and Social Work.

Weaknesses:

Total holdings, PNW conspectus evaluations, AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions reviews, and checklist comparisons indicate that the Sociology and Social Work Collection's monographic holdings are weak in the areas of Gerontology, Aging and the Aged, Disaster Relief (Refugees), and Health Care. Materials encompassing health care, disaster reflief, and gerontology can be found in the supporting collections of Nursing and Education. Extracted data from the AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions report shows that an average of 763 titles in Sociology and Social Work were added between the years 1978-1988. An indicator of collecting activity is the Baker & Taylor's Books List for All Programs which states that they shipped 1408 Sociology and Social Work titles to all customers during the July 1990 to June 1991 period. A comparison of the AMIGOS analysis and the Baker-Taylor Books List shows a healthy 54.2% purchase rate.

Recommendations:

While the serials holdings reflect a percentage sufficient to support the College of Sociology and Social Work programs at the Intermediate Study level, more serials within the specialties of Gerontology and Aging, and Child Development should be acquired. The monographic collection is adequate overall. However, acquisitions of materials covering noted subject weakness should be made in conjunction with the acquisitions activities in Nursing and Education.

Books for College Libraries, 3rd Edition

Subject	Held	Listed	%
History (Sociology)	42	48	87.5%
Philosophy	34	36	94.4%
Sociology of Particular Subject	5	7	71.4%
Study. Teaching	2	3	66.7%
General Works, by Original Language	34	40	85.0%
Special Aspects	4	5	80.0%
Civilization. Culture. Progress.	23	27	85.2%
Social Groups	36	41	87.8%
Social Conflict	6	7	85.7%
Leadership	12	12	100.0%
Equality	4	4	100.0%
Social Elements	14	18	77.8%
Social Psychology	90	102	88.2%
Social History	30	34	88.2%
Philosophy. Methodology. Social Surveys.	1	1	100.0%
The Church & Social Problems	5	6	83.3%
Social History and	276	363	76.0%
Sexual Life	60	68	88.2%
Family. Marriage. Children.	211	242	87.2%
Middle Age. Old Age.	27	33	81.8%
Death. Dying	2	2	100.0%
Sex Role	4	5	80.0%
Men	2	2	100.0%
Women. Feminism.	275	337	81.6%
Associations. Societies.	6	7	85.7%
The City. Urban Sociology	138	181	76.2%
Suburbs. City Growth	5	5	100.0%
Regional Planning	3	6	50.0%
Rural Sociology	7	9	77.8%
Classes. Races.	69	87	79.3%
Social Welfare	69	75	92.0%
Disaster Relief. Refugees.	0	3	0.0%
Medical & Psychiatric Social Work	4	4	100.0%
Protection. Assistance.	77	89	86.5%
Alcoholism	21	22	95.5%
Drug Abuse	19	21	90.5%
TOTAL	1617	1943	83.2%

Sociology: A Guide to Reference and Information Sources

Subject	Held	Listed	%
GENERAL			
Guides	19	18	94.7%
Bibliographies	2	6	33.3%
Indexes & Abstracts	16	22	72.7%
Handbooks & Yearbooks	3	3	100.0%
Dictionaries & Encyclopedias	7	7	100.0%
Statistics	5	5	100.0%
Directories	6	8	75.0%
Biographies	2	2	100.0%
Education	18	20	90.0%
Economics	10	12	83.3%
Psychology	10	14	71.4%
Social Work	7	10	70.0%
Anthropology	4	6	66.7%
SOCIOLOGY			
Sociology	2	4	50.0%
Bibliographies	1	2	50.0%
Indexes & Abstracts	1	2	50.0%
Online Database Directories	0	1	0.0%
Database Vendors	3	3	100.0%
Databases	23	23	100.0%
Handbooks & Yearbooks	4	4	100.0%
Dictionaries & Encycopedias	2	6	33.3%
Journals	24	61	39.3%
Clinical Sociology	0	1	0.0%
Criminology, Law & Deviance	42	55	76.4%
Gerontology	11	32	34.4%
Industrial Sociology	0	5	0.0%
Marriage and the Family	18	28	64.3%
Medical Sociology	7	15	46.7%
Political Sociology	3	4	75.0%
Population & Demography	9	20	45.0%
Race & Ethnic Relations	20	37	54.1%
Research Methods and Statistics	5	10	50.0%
Rural Sociology	0	2	0.0%
Social Change, Movements, and Collective Behavior.	6	12	50.0%
Social Indicators	3	4	75.0%
Social Problems	14	34	41.2%
Socialization, Sex Roles, and Social Psychology	12	15	80.0%
Sociology of Education	1	3	33.3%
Sociology of Organizations and Groups	3	4	75,0%
Sociology of Religion	1	3	33.3%

Subject	Held	Listed	%
Sociology of Sport	1	2	50.0%
Stratification	5	7	71.4%
Theory	12	23	52.2%
Urban Sociology	9	26	34.6%
Women's Studies	19	25	76.0%
TOTAL	375	606	61.9%

Reference Sources in Social Work: An Annotated Bibliography

Subject	Held	Listed	%
GENERAL			
Abstracts	2	2	100.0%
Indexes	8	12	66.7%
Bibliographies and Bibliographical Guides	7	13	53.8%
Bibliography of Bibliographies	1	1	100.0%
Dictionaries	2	3	66.7%
Directories	11	22	50.0%
Encyclopedias	5	6	83.3%
Manuals	2	3	66.7%
Proceedings	1	1	100.0%
Register	1	1	100.0%
Statistics	4	4	100.0%
Union Lists	0	3	0.0%
Yearbook & Data Book	2	2	100.0%
HISTORY OF SOCIAL WORK			
Abstracts	1	1	100.0%
Guide	1	1	100.0%
Historical Statistics	1	1	100.0%
Monographs	24	28	85.7%

Subject	Held	Listed	%
ALLIED FIELDS			
Psychiatry & Psychology	14	17	82.4%
Sociology & Anthropology	8	10	80.0%
Economics	15	18	83.3%
Political Science	15	16	93.8%
Urban Affairs	11	20	55.0%
FIELDS OF SERVICE			
Adoption	2	6	33.3%
Aging and the Aged	8	28	28.6%
Alcoholism and Drug Abuse	10	20	50.0%
Child Abuse	7	13	53.8%
Child Welfare	23	47	48.9%
Day Care	4	7	57.1%
Delinquency & Crime	11	17	64.7%
Ethnic Groups	16	37	43.2%
Family	17	33	51.5%
Family Planning	2	8	25.0%
Handicapped	15	36	41.7%
Health Care	10	37	27.0%
Mental Health	15	23	65.2%
Mental Retardation	3	7	65.2%
Poverty	5	12	41.7%
Sexuality	7	10	70.0%
Suicide	1	5	20.0%
Women	9	16	56.3%
SERVICE METHODS			
Administration	5	13	38.5%
Community Organization	4	9	44.4%
Grantsmanship	5	12	41.7%
Legal Aspects of Social Work	13	21	61.9%
Research Techniques	5	9	55.5%
Vital Records	6	11	54.5%
SOCIAL WORK PROFESSION			
Social Work Practice	1	4	25.0%
Social Work Education	10	18	55.6%
TOTAL	364	656	55.5%

MAJOR MICROFORM COLLECTIONS

H31.H8
H.R.A.F., Inc.
Human Relations Area File
Irregular Updates
21,690 microfiche

HD7255.R453x
Microfilming Corporation of America
Rehabilitation & Handicapped Literature
Irregular Updates
2,160 titles
5,535 microfiche

HD7293.M433x
Microfilming Corporating of America
Housing and Urban Affairs
Irregular Updates
643 titles
4815 microfiche

HT167.M62
Microfilming Corporation of America
Model Cities Report
Irregular Updates
874 titles
3463 microfiche

HV6025.M5239A
University Microfilms International
Abstracts on Juvenile Crime & Delinquency
Irregular Updates
40,000 abstracts
675 microfiche

HV6025.M5248x
University Microfilms International
Crime and Juvenile Delinquency
Irregular Updates
4,500 Full Text Titles
11,700 microfiche

HN5.T34x
Microfilming Corporation of America
Radical Pamphlet Literature
8,672 titles
89 reels

HQ1101.H4
Bell & Howell Corporation
Herstory
Irregular Updates
75 reels

HQ1111.W6
Research Publications
Women & Health Collection
2000 files
13 reels

HQ1423.C66x 1974
Bell & Howell Corporation
Women's Rights Pamphlets 1814-1912
117 titles
117 microfiche

HV7921.D632x 1972 - 1984
National Institute of Law Enforcement & Criminal Justice
Document Retrieval Index
Irregular Updates
75,000+ citations
8,505 microfiche

HV9104.J876x
National Institute for Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention
Juvenile Justice Publications of the U.S. Dept. of Justice
301 Microfiche

TECHNOLOGY AND ENGINEERING COLLECTION ASSESSMENT

Following guidelines established by the Pacific Northwest Collection Development Program (which provides an overview of a library's current holdings and the level of activity at which the collection is being developed) the Technology and Engineering Collection is rated an overall 3aE (Instructional Support Level, predominantly English). Refer to the Technology and Engineering conspectus sheets and the AMIGOS Subcollection Proportion sheets, and checklists analysis for a more detailed examination of the library's holdings.

MONOGRAPHIC ASSESSMENT:

The Technology and Engineering Collection contains monographic 39,415 titles in the classification T-TX and 5,177 titles in the 600-609, 620-629, and 660-699, creating a total of 44,592 titles held. The Food and Nutrition Collection comprised an additional 1,531 titles on 2,683 microfiche. The following bibliographies were checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	LISTED	HELD	%
Books for College Libraries	1,644	882	53%
Guide to Reference Books	1,027	418	40%
Guide to Reference Books: Science & Technology	166	29	20%
ARBA 90	26	7	27%
ARBA 89	20	11	55%
ARBA 88	21	9	45%
ARBA 87	22	6	27%
ARBA 86	29	14	48%
ARBA 85	19	6	31%

SERIAL ASSESSMENT:

The Technology and Engineering Collection contains 120 serial titles in the T classification. The following indexes were checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	% HELD
Reader's guide	88%
INFOTRAC	89%
Applied Science and Technology Index	12%
General Science Index	69%

Other serial titles relating to technology and engineering are held in other collections in the library.

NONPRINT MEDIA ASSESSMENT:

The Technology and Engineering Collection contains 396 nonprint titles representing 5.4% of the AV Collection. The following bibliography was checked against the library's holdings revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	% HELD
Educational Film & Video Locator	(Not checked 1991)

SUPPLEMENTAL SUPPORT:

Holdings in the related subject collections of Geology; Chemistry; Physics and Astronomy; Military Science; General Works; Library Science; Commerce and Business Administration; and Mathematics, Computing, and Information Sciences provide supplemental support to the Technology and Engineering Collection.

SUMMARY:

Strengths:

Total holdings, PNW conspectus evaluations, AMIGOS Subcollection Proportion analysis, and checklist comparisons indicate that the Technology and Engineering monographic holdings are strong, particularly in Cookery, Electronics, Sewing, Hotel Restaurant Management, Food Service, Photography, Chemical Technology, Mechanial Engineering, Construction, and Mineral Industries. Of note, the Commerce and Business Administration Collection holds an additional 6,037 monographic titles related to Technology and Engineering. Also, of significance are the library's microform holdings in the Food and Nutrition Collection. A check of ARBA 85-90 and Guide to Reference Books indicates that reference holdings are strong in this area. The AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions T-TZ Technology Peer Group: Academic report reveals that within our national peer group we added 1,764 more titles than the average member in our peer group. The T-TZ collection size is 69% larger than the average national member collection. The AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions T-TZ : AJB User Defined Peer Group report shows that in comparison to the average NAAL library JSU collected 1,082 more titles. The T-TZ collection size is 33% larger than the average NAAL member institution.

A review of the journal holdings reveals that the Technology and Engineering Collection is adequate to support the curricula. The collection is comprised of a variety of monographs, journals and bibliographic references for both undergraduate and graduate instruction. In addition, this collection is enhanced by related subject collections on the Science and Social Sciences Floors.

Weaknesses:

Total holdings, conspectus evaluation, and checklist comparisons indicate that the Technology and Engineering Collection is weak in the areas of General Engineering, Industrial Electrochemistry, Metallurgy, Highway Engineering, Pneumatic Machinery, and Latin American Technology. In particular, Engineering titles are small. A review of Books for College Libraries reveals a holdings percentage rate of 54% holdings. Recommendations are that comprehensive colleges and universities hold 66% of those titles listed in BCL. AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions reports indicate that between 1978 and 1988 the Technology collection grew at an average of 392 titles per year. The Bowker Annual shows and average of 2,504 titles published in Technology during this period. In addition, Baker & Taylor 's Lists for All Programs shows that they shipped 2,004 titles during the July 1990 - June 1991 period. This small number can be attributed to the inclusion of highly specialized technical manuals and numerous popular works on technology, which are out of scope of the collection. However, this is indicative of a low level of collecting activity over this period. A review of the journals indexed in Applied Science and Technology Index, which are of a specialized nature, indicate only an 11.7 % holdings rate. This is offset somewhat by the 69.3% holdings rate in General Science Index. Also, the AV Collection is small, dated, and inadequate.

Recommendations:

Although the collecting activity has been adequate, it is recommended the monographic acquisitions be increased as funding permits. Serials acquisitions should be increased, with careful attention focused on current, as well as, future programs. At present, Engineering is not a growing area relative to curricula; however, several efforts have been made by faculty to determine whether the University should implement a degree program in Engineering. If Engineering should become a major program, immediate attention should be given to this area since this particular area shows a great degree of weakness. It is further recommended that the minuscule Photography Collection classed in the 700's on the 6th floor be reclassed for relocation on the 10th floor. Coordination with the Director of Nonprint Media in acquiring more recent and pertinent titles should enhance the current AV collection.

ARBA 1990

Subject	Listed	Held	%
Bibliography	5	1	20%
Biography	1	1	100%
Chronology	3	2	66%
Dictionaries and Encyclopedias	7	3	43%
Directories	4	0	0%
Handbooks & Yearbooks	5	1	20%
Quotation Books	1	0	0%
TOTAL	26	8	30%

ARBA 1989

Subject	Listed	Held	%
Bibliographies	3	3	100%
Chronologies	1	0	0%
Dictionaries & Encyclopedias	6	3	50%
Directories	1	1	100%
Handbooks & Yearbooks	3	3	100%
Indexes	3	3	100%
Periodicals & Serials	1	1	100%
Thesauri	2	1	50%
TOTAL	20	15	81%

ARBA 1988

Subject	Listed	Held	%
Bibliographies	7	5	71%
Biographies	3	1	33%
Catalogs & Collections	1	0	0%
Chronologies	1	0	0%
Dictionaries & Encyclopedias	5	1	20%
Directories	2	0	0%
Handbooks	1	1	100%
Indexes	1	1	100%
TOTAL	21	9	45%

ARBA 1987

Subject	Listed	Held	%
Bibliographies	3	0	0%
Biographies	4	2	50%
Catalogs & Collections	1	1	100%
Dictionaries	3	0	0%
Directories	8	0	0%
Indexes	3	2	66%
TOTAL	22	5	23%

ARBA 1986

Subject	Listed	Held	%
Bibliographies	7	5	71%
Biographies	7	6	100%
Dictionaries & Encyclopedias	8	2	25%
Directories	4	0	0%
Handbooks & Yearbooks	19	1	5%
TOTAL	45	14	32%

ARBA 1985

Subject	Listed	Held	%
Bibliographies	3	2	66%
Biographies	2	0	0%
Dictionaries & Encyclopedias	4	0	0%
Directories	2	0	0%
Handbooks	4	1	25%
Indexes	3	2	66%
Pictorial Works	1	1	100%
TOTAL	19	6	31%

BOOKS FOR COLLEGE LIBRARIES

Subject	Listed	Held	%
Technology- general	11	4	33%
Industrial Directories	1	1	100%
Philosophy.Social Aspects	16	10	63%
History. Ind. Arch.	40	14	35%
Formulas	1	1	100%
Special Topics	2	2	100%
Industrial Safety	8	8	100%
Industrial Engineering	4	3	75%
Operations. Research	16	5	32%
Programming. Networks	22	12	54%
Management. Informational	21	11	53%
Technical Education	2	0	0%
Technical Change	13	5	39%
Inventions. Patents	5	3	60%
Engineering Graphics	11	5	46%
Exhibits	4	2	50%
General Engineering	8	3	37%
Reference Study	16	10	63%
Engineering Instruments	4	1	25%
Human Engineering	13	8	61%
Engineering. Economic Management	8	5	62%
Engineering Mathematics	7	4	57%
Numerical. Methods	6	4	66%
Electronic Data Processes	3	1	33%
Other. Specific. Analytical Aids	9	8	73%
Mechanics of Engineering	4	1	25%
Applied Mechanics	12	7	58%
Applied Fluid Mechanics	4	1	25%
General Works. Strength of Materials	16	6	38%
Properties of Materials	8	1	13%
Special Materials. Wood.			
Mechanical Engineering	5	3	60%
Automation. Gen. Works	5	4	80%
Power Resources	5	3	60%
General Works	5	4	80%
Handbooks. Tables	23	12	52%
Special Regions	7	3	43%
Engineering Conservation	15	8	54%
Kinematics. Dynamics	15	2	14%
Machine Design	4	3	75%
Heat Engines	10	7	70%
Heat Transfer	11	5	46%
Other Motor Engines	9	1	11%
Solar Energy	12	7	38%
Hydraulic Machinery	2	1	50%

Flow of Fluids	2	1	50%
Machinery	8	4	50%
Electric Engineering	5	3	60%
Handbook Standards	14	4	29%
Electric Circuits	14	3	22%
Production of Engineering	16	9	56%
Power Production	9	4	44%
Dynamoelectric Machinery	4	2	50%
Motors. Alterations	7	2	28%
Auxiliary Apparatus	8	4	50%
Solar Batteries	4	2	50%
Electric Power	3	0	0%
Electric Liner. Networks	4	1	25%
Applications. Lighting	6	3	50%
Telecommunications Telegraphs	18	6	34%
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias	2	1	50%
Special Works A-F	21	3	14%
Apparatus and Supplies	4	0	0%
Optical and Digital	6	1	16%
Artifical Telecommunications	4	1	25%
Data Transmission Systems	10	4	40%
Computer Networks	9	1	11%
Telephone. Radio. Radar Television	5	0	0%
Radio	12	1	8%
Radar. Refrigeration. General Works	4	1	25%
Electric Circuits	8	3	38%
Special Circuits A-Z	12	7	38%
Apparatus and Materials	10	5	50%
Amplifiers. Lasers	11	0	0%
Antennas	6	2	33%
Semi-Conductors	6	3	50%
Other Semi-Conductors	6	1	16%
Microelectronics	12	3	25%
Electric Measurements	13	6	46%
Other Applications	25	5	20%
Microwaves. Electric Measurements	11	5	46%
Sound Recording	6	4	66%
Digital	6	4	66%
Computer Encyclopedias	10	6	60%
Computer Engineering	16	5	31%
Electric Vision	1	1	100%
Nuclear Engineering	14	8	57%
Nuclear Reactors	10	1	1%
Motor Vehicles. Bicycles	5	0	0%
Construction.Motor Engines	6	4	66%

Special Types. Designs	6	3	50%
Bicycles	3	3	100%
Aeronautics. Engineering	8	4	50%
History. Biography	6	3	50%
Gen. Works. Meterology	4	4	100%
Mechanical Flight	5	3	60%
Aircraft. Airports	7	0	0%
Motors. Aircraft Oper.	5	2	40%
Helicopters	3	2	66%
Airports	5	3	60%
Gliders. Ultralight	3	2	66%
Rockets	2	2	100%
Astronautics. General	2	0	0%
Astronautics by Country	6	4	66%
Space Flight	10	7	70%
Astrodynamics	3	1	33%
Mining Engineering	8	6	75%
Metallurgy	17	8	47%
Metallagraphy	3	0	0.3%
Iron and Steel	3	3	100%
Nonmetallic Minerals	3	0	0%
Coal. Petroleum	15	12	80%
Chemical Technology	7	1	14%
Tables. Handbooks	29	5	17%
Chemicals. Manufacturing	8	4	50%
Biotechnology	4	3	75%
Industry. Electro Chem.	2	0	0%
Fuel	13	7	53%
Heating. Drying. Cooling	1	0	0%
Evaporation Processing	6	3	50%
Food Processing	1	0	0%
Fermentation. Industries	2	2	100%
Petroleum. Refinery	2	2	100%
Clay Industry. Ceramics	7	3	43%
Textiles. Plastics	8	3	37%
Photography. Gen. Works	1	0	0.1%
Reference Works	3	1	33%
History	8	4	50%
Biography. Gen. Works	11	3	27%
Cameras	2	1	50%
Photographic Processing	6	2	33%
Lighting	1	1	100%
Artistic Photography	5	2	40%
Works of Individual Photographers	5	2	40%
Collections	8	5	62%
Landscape Photography	5	0	0%
Human Figures	4	1	25%
Scientific and Technical Apparatus	3	2	66%
Nature Photography	1	0	0%
Stereophotography	1	0	0%
Aerial Photography	1	1	100%

Photojournalism	4	2	50%
Cinematology. Motion Pictures	9	6	67%
Applied Cinematography	4	2	50%
Photomechanical Processes	2	1	50%
Xerography	5	3	60%
Manufactures. Gen. Works	6	4	66%
Production Management & Operation Management	15	6	40%
Product Desig Industry	8	5	62%
Metal Manufactures	12	2	17%
Instruments. Clocks	2	1	50%
Metal Finishing. Jewelry	3	2	66%
Wood Products	4	0	0%
Paper Manufacturing.Trade	6	1	66%
Textile Industry	5	2	40%
Rubber Industry	3	2	66%
Handicrafts. Arts/Crafts	15	6	40%
Home Economics. The House	5	2	40%
Nutrition. Foods	10	5	50%
Dictionaries. Gen. Works	4	2	50%
Food Analysis	8	5	62%
Gastronomy	13	7	53%
Hotels. Youth Hostels	1	0	0%
Concrete. Ceramics	11	1	10%
Metallurgy. Alloys.	13	13	100%
Surveying	11	6	55%
Structural Design	4	1	25%
Construction by Material	2	0	0%
Metal Construction	5	4	75%
Engineering. Geology.Soil	34	11	32%
Transportation.			22%
Engineering.	14	4	28%
Applied Optics	7	2	37%
Integrated Optics. Lasers	13	6	46%
Other Topics	5	1	25%
Hydraulic Engineering	1	1	100%
Hydraulics.	9	4	44%
Harbors and Coast	2	0	0%
Water Resources. Development	9	3	33%
Reference. Environmental Technology	5	0	0%
Municipal Engineering	2	2	100%
Environment. Pollution	18	5	27%
Water Supply. Pollution	20	9	45%
Sewage. Refuse. Solid Waste	13	5	38%
Highway Engineering	11	4	36%
Road Engineering	7	0	0.7%
Bridge Engineering	8	1	12%
Building. Construction General Works	8	2	25%

Building Construction Systems. Design	6	1	16%
Environmental Engineering	2	1	50%
Solar Heating	6	4	66%
Protection of Building. Fire Prevention	4	3	75%
TOTAL	1,644	882	53%

WESTERN EUROPEAN LITERATURES COLLECTION ASSESSMENT

Following guidelines established by the Pacific Northwest Collection Development Program (which provides an overview of a library's current holdings and the level of activity at which the collection is being developed), the Western European Literatures Collection is rated an overall 2bF (Basic Information Level Advanced, selected foreign language materials). Refer to the Linguistics, Languages, and Literatures conspectus sheets and AMIGOS Subcollections Proportions reports for more detailed examination of the library's holdings.

MONOGRAPHIC ASSESSMENT:

The Western European Literatures Collection contains 10,929 monographic titles in the classifications PQ, PT, and PZ11-78. There are also 1,671 titles in Dewey classification, making the total 12,600, with an additional four series titles in microform. The following bibliographies were checked against the library's holdings, revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	HELD	LISTED	%
Books for College Libraries	1312	3104	42.3%
Key Sources in Comparative and World Literature	108	472	22.9%
Selective Bibliography for the Study of English and American Literature	51	65	78.5%
Guide to Reference Books	395	1000	39.5%
ARBA 1985	64	99	64.6%
ARBA 1986	42	67	62.7%
ARBA 1987	37	76	48.7%
ARBA 1988	45	64	70.3%
ARBA 1989	44	52	84.6%
ARBA 1990	42	73	57.5%

SERIAL ASSESSMENT:

The Western European Literatures Collection contains 1 serial title in the classifications PQ and PT. The following indexes and bibliographies were checked against the library's holdings, revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	HELD	LISTED	%
Humanities Index	150	353	42.5%
MLA Bibliography	169	3146	5.4%
Selective Bibliography for the Study of English & American Literature	86	122	70.8%

The percentage for the Selective Bibliography is somewhat misleading due to the narrow scope of the entries. Most of the citations are from creditable scholarly journals.

NONPRINT MEDIA ASSESSMENT:

The Western European Literatures Collection contains four nonprint titles. The following bibliography was checked against the library's holdings, revealing the corresponding percentages:

TITLE	HELD	LISTED	%
Educational Film & Video Locator	1	51,900	0.0%

This low percentage can be attributed to the Locator's comprehensive filmography, a work intended for large media centers.

SUPPLEMENTAL SUPPORT:

Holdings in the related subject collections of American Literature; English Literature; Languages and Related Literatures History; Art; Auxiliary Sciences of History; Philosophy, Ethics and Religion; and General Reference provide supplemental support to the Western European Literatures.

SUMMARY:

Strengths:

Total holdings, conspectus evaluation, and checklist comparisons indicate that the overall Western European Literatures Collection is strong. The collection is particularly strong in English language materials in the areas of 16th-20th century French Literature; Spanish Literature; German Literature; and Norwegian Literature, of which the collection reflects over 60% of BCL listings.

Weaknesses:

Total holdings, AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions, conspectus evaluation, and checklist comparisons indicate that the Western European Literatures Collection is weak in the areas of Italian Literature; Latin American Literature; and Portuguese Literature. Periodical and reference holdings are small. As this is the first year following the University's reinstatement of Baccalaureate programs in French, Spanish, and German, inadequacies in this area are expected. Italian and Portuguese are not degree programs, and thus collection activity is light and in English translation only. The AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions: Academic Reports reveal that in comparison with our national peer group, we added 491 fewer titles in the PQ's and 185 fewer titles in the PT's between 1978-1988 than the average collection in our group. The PQ collection size is 44% smaller and the PT collection size is 38% smaller than the average collection in our group. The AMIGOS Subcollection Proportions: AJB User Defined Peer Group report shows that in comparison to the average NAAL library, JSU collected 147 fewer titles in the PQ's and 55 more titles in the PT's, making the PQ collection size 19% smaller and the PT collection 22% larger than the average NAAL collections. The higher PT NAAL average can be attributed to JSU holdings in Scandinavian Literature, which is an area out of scope for most NAAL collections.

Recommendations:

The reference and periodical collections should be upgraded. A primary focus should be on the collection of foreign language imprints and serials in French, Spanish, and German to develop the collection to a level of 3bF (Intermediate Instructional Support Level, selected foreign language materials). Input from teaching faculty must be solicited in the selection process to ensure appropriate support of the curricula.

BOOKS FOR COLLEGE LIBRARIES

Subject	Held	Listed	%
FRENCH LITERATURE			
History & Criticism	74	99	74.7%
Collections	9	25	36.0%
Old French Literature	16	34	47.0%
Modern French Literature			
Individual Authors			
16th Century	16	28	57.0%
17th Century	22	49	44.9%
18th Century	27	48	56.3%
19th Century	139	228	61.0%
20th Century	223	423	52.7%
1961-	5	22	22.7%
Outside France	15	75	20.0%
ITALIAN LITERATURE			
History & Criticism	10	14	71.4%
Collections	3	14	21.4%
Indivdual Authors			
To 1400	26	54	48.1%
1400-1700	10	30	33.3%
1701-1900	11	33	33.3%
1901-1960	27	61	44.3%
1961-	2	4	50.0%
SPANISH LITERATURE			
History & Criticism	39	59	66.1%
Collections	8	18	44.4%
Individual Authors			
To 1700	34	52	65.4%
1700-1868	11	16	68.8%
1868-1960	46	68	67.6%
1961-	1	1	100.0%
LATIN AMERICAN LITERATURE			
History & Criticism	19	23	82.6%
Collections	4	7	57.1%
Mexico	16	32	50.0%
Cuba	4	10	40.0%
Central America	3	5	60.0%
Argentina	15	31	48.4%
Chile	4	8	50.0%
Colombia	8	10	80.0%
Ecuador	0	1	0.0%
Peru	9	16	56.3%
Uruguay	3	6	50.0%
Venezuela	3	4	75.0%

Subject	Held	Listed	%
PORTUGUESE LITERATURE			
History, Criticism, & Collections	1	3	33.3%
Individual Authors	4	9	44.4%
Outside Portugal	11	19	57.9%
GERMANIC LITERATURE			
History & Criticism	52	67	77.6%
Collections	7	11	63.6%
Middle High German Lit.	8	17	47.1%
Individual Authors			
1500-1700	2	5	40.0%
1700-1860/1870	65	113	57.5%
1860/1870-1960	125	209	59.8%
1961-	14	60	23.3%
DUTCH LITERATURE			
History & Criticism	1	2	50.0%
Collections	1	5	20.0%
Individual Authors	2	8	25.0%
Outside Holland	3	10	30.0%
SCANDINAVIAN LITERATURE			
General	4	7	57.1%
Old Icelandic & Norwegian	9	21	42.9%
Modern Icelandic	3	6	50.0%
DANISH LITERATURE			
History & Collections	2	7	28.6%
Individual Authors	17	24	70.8%
NORWEGIAN LITERATURE			
History & Collections	2	4	50.0%
Individual Authors	5	8	62.5%
Outside Norway	4	7	57.1%
SWEDISH LITERATURE			
History & Collections	2	3	66.7%
Individual Authors	13	19	68.4%

KEY SOURCES IN COMPARATIVE AND WORLD LITERATURE

Subject	Held	Listed	%
ROMANCE LITERATURES			
Bibliographies, Dissertations, Translations, Handbooks	4	10	40.0%
FRENCH LITERATURE			
Bibliographies, Handbooks, Histories, etc.	27	54	50.0%
Periods			
Medieval			
Bibliographies, Chronologies	0	2	0.0%
Authors & Works	0	4	0.0%
16th Century			
Bibliographies	0	1	0.0%
Authors	1	4	25.0%
17th Century			
Bibliographies, Histories, Drama	3	5	60.0%
Authors	2	6	33.3%
18th Century			
Bibliographies	0	1	0.0%
Authors	2	7	28.6%
19th Century			
Bibliographies, Histories	1	6	16.7%
Authors	3	9	33.3%
Late 19th Century & After			
Bibliographies, Handbooks, Histories	7	18	38.8%
Special Topics	2	9	22.2%
Authors	3	16	18.8%
ITALIAN LITERATURE			
Bibliographies, Handbooks, Histories, etc.	3	42	7.1%
Periods			
Through 1400			
Schools & Works	0	3	0.0%
Authors	2	15	13.3%
1400-1800			
Authors	0	7	0.0%
1800 & After			
Bibliographies, etc.	0	11	0.0%
Authors	0	8	0.0%
HISPANIC LITERATURES			
GENERAL			
Bibliographies, etc.	5	6	83.3%

Subject	Held	Listed	%
SPANISH LITERATURE			
Bibliographies, Handbooks, Histories, etc.	15	45	33.3%
Periods			
Medieval			
Bibliographies & Histories	1	2	50.0%
Authors & Works	0	6	0.0%
16th & 17th Centuries			
Comedia & Picaresque	1	4	25.0%
Authors & Works	2	18	11.1%
18th & 19th Centuries			
Bibliographies, Histories, Fiction	1	4	25.0%
Authors	3	3	100.0%
20th Century			
Bibliographies, Histories, etc.	2	7	28.6%
Authors	6	10	60.0%
PORTUGUESE LITERATURE			
Bibliographies, Handbooks, Histories	0	6	0.0%
Authors	0	2	0.0%
LATIN AMERICAN LITERATURE			
Bibliographies	6	15	40.0%
Handbooks, Histories, Theater	1	9	11.1%
SPANISH-AMERICAN LITERATURE			
Bibliographies, Handbooks, Histories, etc.	8	26	30.8%
Authors	1	7	14.3%
BRAZILIAN LITERATURE			
Bibliographies, Handbooks, Histories, Fiction	1	17	5.9%
Authors	0	2	0.0%
GERMAN LITERATURE			
Bibliographies, Handbooks, Histories, Genre, etc.	21	72	29.2%
Periods			
Medieval			
Bibliographies, Handbooks	0	9	0.0%
Authors & Works	0	3	0.0%
16th & 17th Centuries	0	2	0.0%

Subject	Held	Listed	%
18th & Early 19th Centuries			
Bibliographies Histories, etc.	3	9	33.3%
Authors	1	21	4.8%
Mid-19th Century & After			
Bibliographies, Handbooks, Histories	5	18	27.8%
Poetry, Fiction, Periodicals, Expressionism	0	10	0.0%
Authors	2	13	15.4%
DUTCH LITERATURE	1	3	33.3%
BELGIAN LITERATURE	0	2	0.0%
SCANDINAVIAN LITERATURES	0	6	0.0%
DANISH LITERATURE	0	6	0.0%
OLD NORSE-ICELANDIC LITERATURE	0	2	0.0%
NORWEGIAN LITERATURE	1	8	12.5%
SWEDISH LITERATURE	1	3	33.3%

SELECTIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR THE STUDY OF ENGLISH AND AMERICAN LITERATURE

Subject	Held	Listed	%
WESTERN EUROPEAN LITERATURE			
Literary Encyclopedias and Handbooks	18	19	94.7%
Bibliographies	23	29	79.3%
History and Social History	8	9	88.9%
Biography	8	10	80.0%

GUIDE TO REFERENCE BOOKS

Subject	Held	Listed	%
ROMANCE LANGUAGE LITERATURE			
Guides, Bibliographies, Criticism	3	7	42.9%
AFRICAN LITERATURE (FRENCH)	0	5	0.0%
BELGIAN LITERATURE	0	5	0.0%
CANADIAN LITERATURE (FRENCH)	0	6	0.0%
FRENCH LITERATURE			
Guides & Bibliographies	2	21	9.5%
Periods			
Medieval	0	10	0.0%
16th-18th Centuries	0	6	0.0%
19th-20th Centuries	2	9	22.2%
Criticism	1	1	100.0%
Dictionaries of Authors & Literature	4	14	28.6%
History	5	10	50.0%
Genre			
Drama	3	14	21.4%
Fiction	0	4	0.0%
Poetry	0	5	0.0%
Individual Authors	1	12	8.3%
ITALIAN LITERATURE			
Guides, Bibliographies, and Dictionaries	2	19	10.5%
History, Biography, Drama, Poetry	1	17	5.9%
Individual Authors	3	16	18.8%
PORTUGUESE LITERATURE			
Bibliographies, Dictionaries, History	1	19	5.3%
PROVENCAL LITERATURE	1	7	14.3%
SPANISH LITERATURE			
Guides, Bibliographies	5	20	25.0%
Dictionaries & Encyclopedias, History, Biography	4	9	44.4%
Genre: Drama, Fiction, Poetry	5	22	22.7%
Individual Authors	2	10	20.0%

Subject	Held	Listed	%
SPANISH AMERICAN LITERATURE			
Guides, Bibliographies, Criticism	8	19	42.1%
Dictionaries of Authors, History	2	6	33.3%
Genre: Drama, Fiction	2	5	40.0%
Individual Countries			
Argentina	0	4	0.0%
Bolivia	0	1	0.0%
Chile	0	5	0.0%
Colombia	0	8	0.0%
Cuba	1	4	25.0%
Ecuador	0	4	0.0%
Mexico	3	9	33.3%
Peru	0	4	0.0%
Puerto Rico	0	3	0.0%
Uruguay	0	2	0.0%
Venezuela	0	7	0.0%

ARBA 1985

CUBAN LITERATURE	0	1	0.0%
FRENCH LITERATURE	1	2	50.0%
GERMAN LITERATURE	0	1	0.0%
LATIN AMERICAN LITERATURE	2	3	66.7%
NORWEGIAN LITERATURE	1	1	100.0%

ARBA 1986

CUBAN LITERATURE	1	1	100.0%
FRENCH LITERATURE	0	3	0.0%
GERMAN LITERATURE	2	3	66.7%
ITALIAN LITERATURE	0	1	0.0%
SPANISH LITERATURE	0	1	0.0%

ARBA 1987

Subject	Held	Listed	%
ARGENTINE LITERATURE	1	1	100.0%
COLOMBIAN LITERATURE	0	1	0.0%
FRENCH LITERATURE	1	2	50.0%
SPANISH LITERATURE	0	2	0.0%

ARBA 1988

CUBAN LITERATURE	1	1	100.0%
GERMAN LITERATURE	1	2	50.0%
ITALIAN LITERATURE	0	1	0.0%
LATIN AMERICAN LITERATURE	3	5	60.0%
SPANISH LITERATURE	1	2	50.0%

ARBA 1989

BRAZILIAN LITERATURE	0	1	0.0%
CHILEAN LITERATURE	1	1	100.0%
FRENCH LITERATURE	3	3	100.0%
GERMAN LITERATURE	3	3	100.0%
LATIN AMERICAN LITERATURE	1	2	50.0%
SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE LITERATURES	0	1	0.0%

ARBA 1990

Subject	Held	Listed	%
AUSTRIAN LITERATURE	0	1	0.0%
EUROPEAN LITERATURE	2	2	100.0%
FRENCH LITERATURE	1	2	50.0%
LATIN AMERICAN LITERATURE	1	2	50.0%